

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

(in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2020/878)

## 178A1A-SODIUM METABISULFITE F.G.



Version 1 Date of compilation: 5/08/2020  
Version 25 (replaces version 24)

Revision date: 12/01/2023

Page 1 of 9  
Print date: 12/01/2023

### SECTION 1: IDENTIFICATION OF THE SUBSTANCE/MIXTURE AND OF THE COMPANY/UNDERTAKING.

#### 1.1 Product identifier.

Product Name: SODIUM METABISULFITE F.G.  
Product Code: 178A1A  
Chemical Name: sodium metabisulphite  
Index No: 016-063-00-2  
CAS No: 7681-57-4  
EC No: 231-673-0  
Registration No: 01-2119531326-45-XXXX

#### 1.2 Relevant identified uses of the substance or mixture and uses advised against.

Food additive  
Industrial generic

#### Uses advised against:

Uses other than those recommended.

#### 1.3 Details of the supplier of the safety data sheet.

Company: **Barcelonesa de Drogas y Productos Químicos, S.A.**  
Address: Crom, 14 - P.I. FAMADES  
City: Cornellà del Llobregat  
Province: Barcelona  
Telephone: 93 377 02 08  
Fax: 93 377 42 49  
E-mail: [barcelonesa@barcelonesa.com](mailto:barcelonesa@barcelonesa.com)  
Web: [www.grupbarcelonesa.com](http://www.grupbarcelonesa.com)

**1.4 Emergency telephone number:** +34 933 770 208 (Only available during office hours; Monday-Friday; 09:00-18:00)

### SECTION 2: HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION.

#### 2.1 Classification of the substance or mixture.

In accordance with Regulation (EU) No 1272/2008:  
Acute Tox. 4 : Harmful if swallowed.  
Eye Dam. 1 : Causes serious eye damage.

#### 2.2 Label elements.

##### Labelling in accordance with Regulation (EU) No 1272/2008:

Pictograms:



Signal Word:

**Danger**

Hazard statements:

H302 Harmful if swallowed.  
H318 Causes serious eye damage.

Precautionary statements:

P101 If medical advice is needed, have product container or label at hand.  
P102 Keep out of reach of children.  
P103 Read carefully and follow all instructions.  
P280 Wear protective gloves/protective clothing/eye protection/face protection/hearing protection/...

-Continued on next page.-

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

(in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2020/878)

## 178A1A-SODIUM METABISULFITE F.G.



Version 1 Date of compilation: 5/08/2020

Version 25 (replaces version 24)

Revision date: 12/01/2023

Page 2 of 9

Print date: 12/01/2023

P305+P351+P338 IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.  
P310 Immediately call a POISON CENTER/doctor.  
P501 Dispose of contents/container to ...

EUH statements:

EUH031 Contact with acids liberates toxic gas.

### 2.3 Other hazards.

The substance is not PBT  
The substance is not vPvB  
Substance does not have endocrine disrupting properties.

In normal use conditions and in its original form, the product itself does not involve any other risk for health and the environment.

## SECTION 3: COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS.

### 3.1 Substances.

Identifiers	Name	Concentrate	(*)Classification - Regulation (EC) No 1272/2008	
			Classification	Specifics concentration limits and Acute toxicity estimate
Index No: 016-063-00-2 CAS No: 7681-57-4 EC No: 231-673-0	sodium metabisulphite	3 - 100 %	Acute Tox. 4 *, H302 - Eye Dam. 1, H318	-

\* See Regulation (EC) No. 1272/2008, Annex VI, section 1.2.

### 3.2 Mixtures.

Not Applicable.

## SECTION 4: FIRST AID MEASURES.

### 4.1 Description of first aid measures.

In case of doubt or when symptoms of feeling unwell persist, get medical attention. Never administer anything orally to persons who are unconscious.

#### Inhalation.

Take the victim into open air; keep them warm and calm. If breathing is irregular or stops, perform artificial respiration.

#### Eye contact.

Wash eyes with plenty of clean and cool water for at least 10 minutes while pulling eyelids up, and seek medical assistance. Dont let the person to rub the affected eye.

#### Skin contact.

Remove contaminated clothing. Wash skin vigorously with water and soap or a suitable skin cleaner. NEVER use solvents or thinners.

#### Ingestion.

If accidentally ingested, seek immediate medical attention. Keep calm. NEVER induce vomiting.

### 4.2 Most important symptoms and effects, both acute and delayed.

Corrosive Product, contact with eyes or skin can cause burns; ingestion or inhalation can cause internal damage, if this occurs immediate medical assistance is required.

Harmful Product, prolonged exposure due to inhalation may cause anaesthetic effects and the need for immediate medical assistance.

Contact with eyes may cause irreversible damage.

### 4.3 Indication of any immediate medical attention and special treatment needed.

In case of doubt or when symptoms of feeling unwell persist, get medical attention. Never administer anything orally to persons who are unconscious. Do not induce vomiting. If the person vomits, clear the respiratory tract.

-Continued on next page.-

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

(in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2020/878)

## 178A1A-SODIUM METABISULFITE F.G.



Version 1 Date of compilation: 5/08/2020

Version 25 (replaces version 24)

Revision date: 12/01/2023

Page 3 of 9

Print date: 12/01/2023

### SECTION 5: FIREFIGHTING MEASURES.

The product is NOT classified as flammable, in case of fire the following measures should be taken:

#### 5.1 Extinguishing media.

##### Suitable extinguishing media:

Extinguisher powder or CO<sub>2</sub>. In case of more serious fires, also alcohol-resistant foam and water spray.

##### Unsuitable extinguishing media:

Do not use a direct stream of water to extinguish. In the presence of electrical voltage, you cannot use water or foam as extinguishing media.

#### 5.2 Special hazards arising from the substance or mixture.

##### Special risks.

Exposure to combustion or decomposition products can be harmful to your health.

#### 5.3 Advice for firefighters.

Use water to cool tanks, cisterns, or containers close to the heat source or fire. Take wind direction into account. Prevent the products used to fight the fire from going into drains, sewers, or waterways.

##### Fire protection equipment.

According to the size of the fire, it may be necessary to use protective suits against the heat, individual breathing equipment, gloves, protective goggles or facemasks, and boots.

### SECTION 6: ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES.

#### 6.1 Personal precautions, protective equipment and emergency procedures.

For exposure control and individual protection measures, see section 8.

#### 6.2 Environmental precautions.

Product not classified as hazardous for the environment, avoid spillage as much as possible.

#### 6.3 Methods and material for containment and cleaning up.

Contain and collect spillage with inert absorbent material (earth, sand, vermiculite, Kieselguhr...) and clean the area immediately with a suitable decontaminant.

Deposit waste in closed and suitable containers for disposal, in compliance with local and national regulations (see section 13).

#### 6.4 Reference to other sections.

For exposure control and individual protection measures, see section 8.

For later elimination of waste, follow the recommendations under section 13.

### SECTION 7: HANDLING AND STORAGE.

#### 7.1 Precautions for safe handling.

For personal protection, see section 8.

In the application area, smoking, eating, and drinking must be prohibited.

Follow legislation on occupational health and safety.

Never use pressure to empty the containers. They are not pressure-resistant containers. Keep the product in containers made of a material identical to the original.

#### 7.2 Conditions for safe storage, including any incompatibilities.

Store according to local legislation. Observe indications on the label. Store the containers between 0 and 40 °C, in a dry and well-ventilated place, far from sources of heat and direct solar light. Keep far away from ignition points. Keep away from oxidising agents and from highly acidic or alkaline materials. Do not smoke. Prevent the entry of non-authorized persons. Once the containers are open, they must be carefully closed and placed vertically to prevent spills.

The product is not affected by Directive 2012/18/EU (SEVESO III).

#### 7.3 Specific end use(s).

-Continued on next page.-

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

(in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2020/878)

## 178A1A-SODIUM METABISULFITE F.G.



Version 1 Date of compilation: 5/08/2020

Version 25 (replaces version 24)

Revision date: 12/01/2023

Page 4 of 9

Print date: 12/01/2023

Not available.

### SECTION 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION.

#### 8.1 Control parameters.

Work exposure limit for:

Name	CAS No.	Country	Limit value	ppm	mg/m <sup>3</sup>
sodium metabisulphite	7681-57-4	United Kingdom [1]	Eight hours		5
			Short term		
		Éire [2]	Eight hours		
			Short term		

[1] According Limit Value (IOELV) list in 2nd Indicative Occupational Exposure adopted by Health and Safety Executive.

[2] According Code of Practice for the Safety, Health and Welfare at Work (Chemicals Agents) Regulations adopted by Health and Safety Authority (HSA).

The product does NOT contain substances with Biological Limit Values.

Concentration levels DNEL/DMEL:

Name	DNEL/DMEL	Type	Value
sodium metabisulphite CAS No: 7681-57-4 EC No: 231-673-0	DNEL (Workers)	Inhalation, Chronic, Systemic effects	225 (mg/m <sup>3</sup> )

DNEL: Derived No Effect Level, level of exposure to the substance below which adverse effects are not anticipated.

DMEL: Derived Minimal Effect Level, exposure level corresponding to a low risk, that risk should be considered a tolerable minimum.

#### 8.2 Exposure controls.

##### Measures of a technical nature:

Provide adequate ventilation, which can be achieved by using good local exhaust-ventilation and a good general exhaust system.

<b>Concentration:</b>	100 %		
<b>Uses:</b>	Food additive Industrial generic		
<b>Breathing protection:</b>			
PPE:	Filter mask for protection against gases and particles.		
Characteristics:	«CE» marking, category III. The mask must have a wide field of vision and an anatomically designed form in order to be sealed and watertight.		
CEN standards:	EN 136, EN 140, EN 405		
Maintenance:	Should not be stored in places exposed to high temperatures and damp environments before use. Special attention should be paid to the state of the inhalation and exhalation valves in the face adaptor.		
Observations:	Read carefully the manufacturer's instructions regarding the equipment's use and maintenance. Attach the necessary filters to the equipment according to the specific nature of the risk (Particles and aerosols: P1-P2-P3, Gases and vapours: A-B-E-K-AX), changing them as advised by the manufacturer.		
Filter Type needed:	A2		
<b>Hand protection:</b>			
PPE:	Protective gloves against chemicals.		
Characteristics:	«CE» marking, category III.		
CEN standards:	EN 374-1, En 374-2, EN 374-3, EN 420		
Maintenance:	Keep in a dry place, away from any sources of heat, and avoid exposure to sunlight as much as possible. Do not make any changes to the gloves that may alter their resistance, or apply paints, solvents or adhesives.		
Observations:	Gloves should be of the appropriate size and fit the user's hand well, not being too loose or too tight. Always use with clean, dry hands.		
Material:	PVC (polyvinyl chloride)	Breakthrough time (min.): > 480	Material thickness (mm): 0,35
<b>Eye protection:</b>			
If the product is handled correctly, no individual protection equipment is necessary.			
<b>Skin protection:</b>			

-Continued on next page.-

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

(in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2020/878)

## 178A1A-SODIUM METABISULFITE F.G.



Version 1 Date of compilation: 5/08/2020

Version 25 (replaces version 24)

Revision date: 12/01/2023

Page 5 of 9

Print date: 12/01/2023

PPE:	Protective clothing.
Characteristics:	«CE» marking, category II. Protective clothing should not be too tight or loose in order not to obstruct the user's movements.
CEN standards:	EN 340
Maintenance:	In order to guarantee uniform protection, follow the washing and maintenance instructions provided by the manufacturer.
Observations:	The protective clothing should offer a level of comfort in line with the level of protection provided in terms of the hazard against which it protects, bearing in mind environmental conditions, the user's level of activity and the expected time of use.
PPE:	Work footwear.
Characteristics:	«CE» marking, category II.
CEN standards:	EN ISO 13287, EN 20347
Maintenance:	This product adapts to the first user's foot shape. That is why, as well as for hygienic reasons, it should not be used by other people.
Observations:	Work footwear for professional use includes protection elements aimed at protecting users against any injury resulting from an accident

### SECTION 9: PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES.

#### 9.1 Information on basic physical and chemical properties.

Physical state: Solid

Colour: Blanco

Odour: Slightly spicy

Odour threshold: Not applicable/Not available due to the nature/properties of the product

Melting point: 150 °C

Freezing point: Not applicable/Not available due to the nature/properties of the product

Boiling point or initial boiling point and boiling range: Not applicable/Not available due to the nature/properties of the product

Flammability: Not applicable/Not available due to the nature/properties of the product

Lower explosion limit: Not applicable/Not available due to the nature/properties of the product

Upper explosion limit: Not applicable/Not available due to the nature/properties of the product

Flash point: Not applicable/Not available due to the nature/properties of the product

Auto-ignition temperature: Not applicable/Not available due to the nature/properties of the product

Decomposition temperature: >150 °C

pH: 3,5 -5,00 (1%)

Kinematic viscosity: Not applicable/Not available due to the nature/properties of the product

Solubility: En Diclorometano, tolueno, n-hexano, acetona, acetato de etilo < 0,01 g/L. En Metanol 62 g/L.

Hydrosolubility: agua: 39 %

Liposolubility: Not applicable/Not available due to the nature/properties of the product

Partition coefficient n-octanol/water (log value): -3.7 log P(o/w)

Vapour pressure: Not applicable/Not available due to the nature/properties of the product

Absolute density: Not applicable/Not available due to the nature/properties of the product

Relative density: 2.36

Relative vapour density: Not applicable/Not available due to the nature/properties of the product

Particle characteristics: Not applicable/Not available due to the nature/properties of the product

#### 9.2 Other information

Viscosity: Not applicable/Not available due to the nature/properties of the product

Explosive properties: Not applicable/Not available due to the nature/properties of the product

Oxidizing properties: Not applicable/Not available due to the nature/properties of the product

Dropping point: Not applicable/Not available due to the nature/properties of the product

Blink: Not applicable/Not available due to the nature/properties of the product

### SECTION 10: STABILITY AND REACTIVITY.

#### 10.1 Reactivity.

Contact with acids liberates toxic gas.

#### 10.2 Chemical stability.

Unstable in contact with:

- Bases.

#### 10.3 Possibility of hazardous reactions.

Neutralization can occur on contact with bases.

-Continued on next page.-

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

(in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2020/878)

## 178A1A-SODIUM METABISULFITE F.G.



Version 1 Date of compilation: 5/08/2020

Version 25 (replaces version 24)

Revision date: 12/01/2023

Page 6 of 9

Print date: 12/01/2023

### 10.4 Conditions to avoid.

- Avoid contact with bases.

### 10.5 Incompatible materials.

Avoid the following materials:

- Bases.

### 10.6 Hazardous decomposition products.

Depending on conditions of use, can be generated the following products:

- Corrosive vapors or gases.

## SECTION 11: TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION.

### 11.1 Information on hazard classes as defined in Regulation (EC) N° 1272/2008.

Splatters in the eyes can cause irritation and reversible damage.

#### Toxicological information.

Name	Acute toxicity			
	Type	Test	Kind	Value
sodium metabisulphite  CAS No: 7681-57-4    EC No: 231-673-0	Oral	LD50	Rat	2480 mg/kg bw [1]
		[1] National Technical Information Service U.S. Department of Commerce (NTIS), FDA 71-22, PB 221 825 (1972)		
	Dermal			
	Inhalation			

a) acute toxicity;

Product classified:

Acute toxicity (Oral), Category 4: Harmful if swallowed.

b) skin corrosion/irritation;

Not conclusive data for classification.

c) serious eye damage/irritation;

Product classified:

Serious eye damage, Category 1: Causes serious eye damage.

d) respiratory or skin sensitisation;

Not conclusive data for classification.

e) germ cell mutagenicity;

Not conclusive data for classification.

f) carcinogenicity;

Not conclusive data for classification.

g) reproductive toxicity;

Not conclusive data for classification.

h) STOT-single exposure;

Not conclusive data for classification.

i) STOT-repeated exposure;

Not conclusive data for classification.

j) aspiration hazard;

Not conclusive data for classification.

### 11.2 Information on other hazards.

#### Endocrine disrupting properties

This product does not contain components with endocrine-disrupting properties with effects on human health.

-Continued on next page.-

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

(in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2020/878)

## 178A1A-SODIUM METABISULFITE F.G.



Version 1 Date of compilation: 5/08/2020

Version 25 (replaces version 24)

Revision date: 12/01/2023

Page 7 of 9

Print date: 12/01/2023

### Other information

There is no information available on other adverse health effects.

## SECTION 12: ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION.

### 12.1 Toxicity.

Name	Ecotoxicity			
	Type	Test	Kind	Value
sodium metabisulphite	Fish	LC50	Oryzias latipes	100 mg/L (96 h) [1]
				[1] Ministry of Environment(MOE), Korea (2001), The Toxicity of Disodium disulphite to Fish(tested by KRICT)
	Aquatic invertebrates	EC100	Daphnia magna	125 mg/L (48 h) [1]
				[1] BASF AG, Dept. of ecology, unpublished data (0897/88) 10, May, 1989.
	Aquatic plants	EC90	Scenedesmus subspicatus (Desmodesmus subspicatus)	60 mg/L (72 h) [1]
CAS No: 7681-57-4 EC No: 231-673-0				[1] BASF AG, Dept. of ecology, unpublished data (0897/88) 21, July, 1989.

### 12.2 Persistence and degradability.

No information is available regarding the biodegradability

No information is available on the degradability

No information is available about persistence and degradability of the product.

### 12.3 Bioaccumulative potential.

No information is available regarding the bioaccumulation.

### 12.4 Mobility in soil.

No information is available about the mobility in soil.

The product must not be allowed to go into sewers or waterways.

Prevent penetration into the ground.

### 12.5 Results of PBT and vPvB assessment.

No information is available about the results of PBT and vPvB assessment of the product.

### 12.6 Endocrine disrupting properties.

This product doesn't contain components with environmental endocrine disrupting properties.

### 12.7 Other adverse effects.

No information is available about other adverse effects for the environment.

## SECTION 13: DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS.

### 13.1 Waste treatment methods.

Do not dump into sewers or waterways. Waste and empty containers must be handled and eliminated according to current, local/national legislation.

Follow the provisions of Directive 2008/98/EC regarding waste management.

## SECTION 14: TRANSPORT INFORMATION.

Transportation is not dangerous. In case of road accident causing the product's spillage, proceed in accordance with point 6.

-Continued on next page.-

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

(in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2020/878)

## 178A1A-SODIUM METABISULFITE F.G.



Version 1 Date of compilation: 5/08/2020

Version 25 (replaces version 24)

Revision date: 12/01/2023

Page 8 of 9

Print date: 12/01/2023

### 14.1 UN number or ID number.

Transportation is not dangerous.

### 14.2 UN proper shipping name.

Description:

ADR/RID: Not classified as hazardous for transport.

IMDG: Not classified as hazardous for transport.

ICAO/IATA: Not classified as hazardous for transport.

### 14.3 Transport hazard class(es).

Transportation is not dangerous.

### 14.4 Packing group.

Transportation is not dangerous.

### 14.5 Environmental hazards.

Transportation is not dangerous.

Transport by ship, FEm – Emergency sheets (F – Fire, S - Spills): Not applicable.

### 14.6 Special precautions for user.

Transportation is not dangerous.

### 14.7 Maritime transport in bulk according to IMO instruments.

Transportation is not dangerous.

## SECTION 15: REGULATORY INFORMATION.

### 15.1 Safety, health and environmental regulations/legislation specific for the substance or mixture.

The product is not affected by the Regulation (EC) No 1005/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 September 2009 on substances that deplete the ozone layer.

The product is not affected by Directive 2012/18/EU (SEVESO III).

The product is not affected by Regulation (EU) No 528/2012 concerning the making available on the market and use of biocidal products.

The product is not affected by the procedure established Regulation (EU) No 649/2012, concerning the export and import of dangerous chemicals.

Kind of pollutant to water (Germany): WGK 1: Slightly hazardous to water. (Autoclassified according to the AwSV Regulations)

### 15.2 Chemical safety assessment.

No Chemical Safety Assessment has been carried out for this substance/mixture by the supplier.

Available Product Exposure Scenario.

## SECTION 16: OTHER INFORMATION.

Classification codes:

Acute Tox. 4 : Acute toxicity (Oral), Category 4

Eye Dam. 1 : Serious eye damage, Category 1

Changes regarding to the previous version:

- Changes in the composition of the product (SECTION 3.2).
- Addition of personal protective equipment (SECTION 8.2).
- Modifications of the personal protective equipment (SECTION 8.2).
- Modification in the values of the physical and chemical properties (SECTION 9).
- Addition of ecological information values (SECTION 12.3).
- Addition of abbreviations and acronyms (SECTION 16).

-Continued on next page.-



# SAFETY DATA SHEET

(in accordance with Regulation (EU) 2020/878)

## 178A1A-SODIUM METABISULFITE F.G.



Version 1 Date of compilation: 5/08/2020

Version 25 (replaces version 24)

Revision date: 12/01/2023

Page 9 of 9

Print date: 12/01/2023

### Classification and procedure used to derive the classification for mixtures according to Regulation (EC) 1272/2008 [CLP]:

Physical hazards                      On basis of test data  
Health hazards                        Calculation method  
Environmental hazards                Calculation method

It is advisable to carry out basic training with regard to health and safety at work in order to handle this product correctly.

### Information on the TSCA Inventory (Toxic Substances Control Act) USA:

CAS No	Name	State
7681-57-4	sodium metabisulphite	Registered

Available Product Exposure Scenario.

#### Abbreviations and acronyms used:

AwSV: Facility Regulations for handling substances that are hazardous for the water.  
CEN: European Committee for Standardization.  
DMEL: Derived Minimal Effect Level, exposure level corresponding to a low risk, that risk should be considered a tolerable minimum.  
DNEL: Derived No Effect Level, level of exposure to the substance below which adverse effects are not anticipated.  
EC50: Half maximal effective concentration.  
PPE: Personal protection equipment.  
LC50: Lethal concentration, 50%.  
LD50: Lethal dose, 50%.  
WGK: Water hazard classes.

#### Key literature references and sources for data:

<http://eur-lex.europa.eu/homepage.html>  
<http://echa.europa.eu/>  
Regulation (EU) 2020/878.  
Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006.  
Regulation (EU) No 1272/2008.

The information given in this Safety Data Sheet has been drafted in accordance with COMMISSION REGULATION (EU) 2020/878 of 18 June 2020 amending Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemical substances and mixtures (REACH).

The information in this Safety Data Sheet on the Preparation is based on current knowledge and on current EC and national laws, as far as the working conditions of the users is beyond our knowledge and control. The product must not be used for purposes other than those that are specified without first having written instructions on how to handle. It is always the responsibility of the user to take the appropriate measures in order to comply with the requirements established by current legislation. The information contained in this Safety Sheet only states a description of the safety requirements for the preparation, and it must not be considered as a guarantee of its properties.

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS**

ANNEX TO THE EXTENDED SAFETY DATA SHEET (eSDS)

EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

PRODUCT NAME : Sodium metabisulphite  
CAS NUMBER : 7681-57-4  
CE NUMBER : 231-673-0  
REACH Reg. No. : 01-2119531326-45-XXXX

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Exposure scenario 1:  
Production of substances and industrial uses (form/state: sludge  
and pasta)****List of use descriptors**

Sectors of use [SU]:

- SU1: Agriculture, forestry, fishing
- SU2a: Extractive industries (not including offshore industries)
- SU2b: Offshore industries
- SU3: Industrial uses
- SU4: Food industries
- SU5: Textile, leather and fur industry
- SU6a: Manufactures of wood and wood products
- SU6b: Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper articles
- SU7: Graphic arts and reproduction of recorded media
- SU8: Large-scale bulk chemical manufacturing (including petroleum products)
- SU9: Manufacture of fine chemical products
- SU10: Formulation [mixture] of preparations and/or repackaging (not including alloys)
- SU11: Manufacture of rubber products
- SU12: Manufacture of plastic products, including composition and conversion
- SU13: Manufacture of other miscellaneous non-metallic mineral products, for example, plaster or cement
- SU14: Manufacture of basic metals, including alloys
- SU15: Manufacture of metal products, except machinery and equipment
- SU16: Manufacture of computer equipment, electronic and optical material and electrical equipment
- SU17: Manufacture of machinery, equipment, vehicles, other transport equipment, etc. commonly used
- SU18: Furniture manufacturing
- SU19: Construction of buildings and construction works
- SU20: Health services
- SU23: Electricity, steam, gas and water supply and wastewater treatment

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

Product Category:

- PC1: Adhesives, sealants
- PC2: Adsorbents
- PC3: Air sanitizing products
- PC4: Antifreeze and de-icing products
- PC7: Basic metals and alloys
- PC8: Biocidal products (for example, disinfectants or pest control)
- PC9a: Coatings and paints, solvents, strippers
- PC9b: Fillers, putties, plaster, modeling clay
- PC12: Fertilizers
- PC13: Fuels
- PC14: Metallic surface treatment products
- PC15: Non-metallic surface treatment products
- PC17: Hydraulic fluids
- PC18: Inks and toners
- PC19: Intermediate (precursor)
- PC20: Technological aids such as pH regulators, flocculating agents, precipitants and neutralizers
- PC23: Products for tanning
- PC24: Lubricants, greases and release agents
- PC25: Liquids for metallurgy
- PC26: Inks for paper and cardboard, finishing and impregnating products: included bleaches and other technological aids
- PC28: Perfumes, fragrances
- PC30: Photochemical substances
- PC31: Polymeric preparations and components
- PC32: Polymeric preparations and components
- PC34: Dyes for fabrics and finishing and impregnation products
- PC35: Washing and cleaning products
- PC37: Chemicals for water treatment
- PC38: Solder products and flux products
- PC39: Cosmetics and personal care products
- PC40: Extraction solvents

### App

Contributing scenarios:

1	Use in closed process, unlikely exposure (worker)	Page 14
t	Use in closed and continuous processes with occasional controlled exposure (worker)	Page 15
w	Use in closed batch processes (synthesis or formulation) (worker)	
o	Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where exposure may occur (worker)	page 16 Page 17
3	Mixed in batch processes for the formulation of preparations	
4	and articles (multiple phases and/or significant contact) (worker) Industrial spraying (worker)	Page 18
5	Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from ortowards ships or large containers in non-specialized facilities	Page 19 page 20
6	(worker)	
7		

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

Contributing scenarios:

8	Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or to ships or large containers in specialized facilities (worker)	page 21
9	Transfer of substances or preparations in small containers(specialized filling lines, including weighing) (worker)	page 22
10	Application by roller or brush (worker)	
11	Use of foaming agents for the manufacture of foams (worker)	Page 23
12	Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring (worker)	Page 24
13	Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelletizing (worker)	Page 25
14	Use as a laboratory reagent (worker)	Page 26
15	Use of materials as fuels, limited foreseeable exposure to products that have not undergone combustion (worker)	Page 27
16	Lubrication under conditions of high energy and in partially open processes (worker)	Page 28
17	Grease application under high energy conditions (worker)	Page 29
18	Manual mixtures with direct exposure and only protected by personal protective clothing (worker)	page 30
19	Production of substances and industrial uses (form/state: sludge and paste) (environment)	Page 31
		Page 33

Contributing Exposure Scenario 1

### Use in closed process, unlikely exposure (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC1: Use in closed process, unlikely exposure

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

Pasta  
exposure assessment: very low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.001 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: < 0.001

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

system closed

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 2

**Use in closed and continuous processes with occasional controlled exposure (worker)**

### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC2: Use in closed and continuous processes with occasional controlled exposure

### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

Pasta

exposure assessment: very low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.001 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: < 0.001

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

system closed

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 3

### Use in closed batch processes (synthesis or formulation) (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC3: Use in closed batch processes (synthesis or formulation)

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

Pasta

exposure assessment: very low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.01 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.001

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

system closed

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 4

**Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where exposure may occur (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC4: Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where exposure may occur

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

Pasta

exposure assessment: very low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.05 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.005



**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 5

**Mixing in batch processes for the formulation of preparations and articles (multiple phases and/or significant contact) (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC5: Mixing in batch processes

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

Pasta

exposure assessment: very low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.05 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.005

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 6

**Industrial spraying (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC7: Industrial spraying

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

Pasta

exposure assessment: medium

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 4.4 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.44

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: 78

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 7

**Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or to ships or large containers in non-specialized facilities (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC8a: Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or to ships or large containers in non-specialized facilities

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

Pasta

exposure assessment: very low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.05 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.005

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 8

**Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or to ships or large containers in specialized facilities (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC8b: Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or to ships or large containers in specialized facilities

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

Pasta

exposure assessment: very low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.01 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.001

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 9

**Transfer of substances or preparations in small containers (specialized filling lines, including weighing) (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC9: Transfer of substances or mixtures to small containers (lines of specialized filling, including weighing)

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

Pasta

exposure assessment: very low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.01 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.001

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 10

### Application by roller or brush (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC10: Application by roller or brush

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

Pasta

exposure assessment: very low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.05 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.005

### ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

#### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 11

#### Use of foaming agents for the manufacture of foams (worker)

##### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC12: Use of foaming agents for the manufacture of foams

##### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

Pasta

exposure assessment: very low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

##### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.001 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: <0.001

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 12

### Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

Pasta

exposure assessment: very low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.01 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.001



**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 13

**Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelletizing (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC14: Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelletizing

**Funcionament condition**

Product characteristics:

Pasta

exposure assessment: very low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.01 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.001

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 14

### Use as a laboratory reagent (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC15: Use as a laboratory reagent

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

Pasta

exposure assessment: very low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.01 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.001

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 15

**Use of materials as fuels, limited foreseeable exposure to products that have not undergone combustion (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC16: Use of materials as fuels, limited foreseeable exposure to products that have not undergone combustion

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

Pasta

exposure assessment: very low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.01 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.001

### ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

#### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 16

#### Lubrication under high energy conditions and in partially open processes (worker)

##### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC17: Lubrication under high energy conditions and in partially open processes

##### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

Pasta

exposure assessment: very low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

##### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.1 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.01

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 17

### Grease application under high energy conditions (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC18: Application of fats in high energy conditions

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

Pasta

exposure assessment: very low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.1 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.01

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 18

**Manual mixtures with direct exposure and only protected by personal protective clothing (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC19: Manual mixing with close contact and use only of personal protection equipment

**Funcionament condition**

Product characteristics:

Pasta  
exposure assessment: very low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.05 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.005

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not applicable

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS**

Contributing Exposure Scenario 19

**Production of substances and industrial uses (form/state: sludge and paste)  
(environment)****List of use descriptors**

Environmental Release Categories [ERC]:

- ERC1: Manufacture of substances  
ERC2: Formulation in mixture  
ERC3: Formulation in materials  
ERC4: Use of non-reactive processing aids at industrial sites (not a part of articles)  
ERC5: Use in industrial site resulting in inclusion in an article  
ERC6a: Use of intermediates  
ERC6b: Use of reactive processing aids at industrial sites (not a part of articles)  
ERC6c: Use of monomers in site polymerization processes industrial (not part of articles)  
ERC6d: Use of reactive process regulators in polymerization processes in industrial sites (not part of articles)  
ERC7: Industrial use of substances in closed systems  
ERC8a: Extensive internal dispersive use of processing aids in open systems  
ERC8b: Extensive internal dispersive use of reactive substances in open systems  
ERC8c: Extensive internal dispersive use leading to incorporation into a matrix  
ERC8d: Extensive external dispersive use of processing aids in open systems  
ERC8e: Extensive exterior dispersive use of reactive substances in open systems  
ERC8f: Extensive exterior dispersive use leading to incorporation into a matrix  
ERC9a: Extensive interior dispersive use of substances in closed systems  
ERC9b: Extensive exterior dispersive use of substances in closed systems  
ERC10a: Extensive outdoor dispersive use of low-emission long-life articles and materials

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

Duration and frequency of use:

300 d/y

Environmental factors, which are not influenced by risk management:

Fluidity of surface water absorption: 18000 m<sup>3</sup>/d  
Local fresh water dilution factor 10

Local seawater dilution factor 100

Other relevant terms of use:

Quantities used: max. 8600t/y

Other data:

In the industrial use of the substance it is assumed that an essential part of the substance reacts/is oxidized during processing. A minimum ratio of 94% (receiving stream: freshwater) and 88% (receiving stream: seawater) is indicated in the ES, if on-site or municipal wastewater treatment is available. In case of on-site and municipal treatment it will not be necessary to consider oxidation during industrial use. A removal of 99% is considered as relevant for the treatment of compound sulfite/dithionite.



# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

worst-case assumption: CKD4

Predicted environmental concentration, local (mg sulfite/L): PEC water (fresh water): 2.52

PEC water (sea water): 0.57

PEC purification station (fresh water): 25.2 PEC

purification station (sea water): 57.06

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

water (fresh water): 0.9

water (sea water): 0.2

purification station (fresh water): 0.4 purification

station (sea water): 0.9

### Risk management measures

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Ensure periodic inspection, cleaning and maintenance of machines and facilities. Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly.

Extinguish the dust with a jet of water.

Allow activities to be carried out only by professional or authorized personnel.

Offer special training for drivers to minimize exposure.

### relative considerations to elimination

Conditions and measures in relation to municipal treatment plants:

Municipal STP and/or on-site wastewater treatment plant: 99% efficiency

Conditions and measures for external waste disposal treatment:

Respecting local and national legal provisions, evacuate as hazardous waste.

Conditions and measures linked to the external recovery of waste:

none

---

### Guidance for downstream users to assess whether they work within the limits set by the ES

Exposure estimate, worker: MEASE Exposure estimate,

Ecological information: EUSES

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Exposure scenario 2:  
Production of substances and industrial uses (form/state: solid,  
dust - low dustiness)****List of use descriptors**

Sectors of use [SU]:

- SU1: Agriculture, forestry, fishing
- SU2a: Extractive industries (not including offshore industries)
- SU2b: Offshore industries
- SU3: Industrial uses
- SU4: Food industries
- SU5: Textile, leather and fur industry
- SU6a: Manufactures of wood and wood products
- SU6b: Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper articles
- SU7: Graphic arts and reproduction of recorded media
- SU8: Large-scale bulk chemical manufacturing (including petroleum products)
- SU9: Manufacture of fine chemical products
- SU10: Formulation [mixture] of preparations and/or repackaging (not including alloys)
- SU11: Manufacture of rubber products
- SU12: Manufacture of plastic products, including composition and conversion
- SU13: Manufacture of other miscellaneous non-metallic mineral products, for example, plaster or cement
- SU14: Manufacture of basic metals, including alloys
- SU15: Manufacture of metal products, except machinery and equipment
- SU16: Manufacture of computer equipment, electronic and optical material and electrical equipment
- SU17: Manufacture of machinery, equipment, vehicles, other transport equipment, etc. commonly used
- SU18: Furniture manufacturing
- SU19: Construction of buildings and construction works
- SU20: Health services
- SU23: Electricity, steam, gas and water supply and wastewater treatment

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

Product Category:

- PC1: Adhesives, sealants
- PC2: Adsorbents
- PC3: Air sanitizing products
- PC4: Antifreeze and de-icing products
- PC7: Basic metals and alloys
- PC8: Biocidal products (for example, disinfectants or pest control)
- PC9a: Coatings and paints, solvents, strippers
- PC9b: Fillers, putties, plaster, modeling clay
- PC12: Fertilizers
- PC13: Fuels
- PC14: Metallic surface treatment products
- PC15: Non-metallic surface treatment products
- PC17: Hydraulic fluids
- PC18: Inks and toners
- PC19: Intermediate (precursor)
- PC20: Technological aids such as pH regulators, flocculating agents, precipitants and neutralizers
- PC23: Products for tanning
- PC24: Lubricants, greases and release agents
- PC25: Liquids for metallurgy
- PC26: Inks for paper and cardboard, finishing and impregnating products: included bleaches and other technological aids
- PC28: Perfumes, fragrances
- PC30: Photochemical substances
- PC31: Polymeric preparations and components
- PC32: Polymeric preparations and components
- PC34: Dyes for fabrics and finishing and impregnation products
- PC35: Washing and cleaning products
- PC37: Chemicals for water treatment
- PC38: Solder products and flux products
- PC39: Cosmetics and personal care products
- PC40: Extraction solvents

### App

Contributing scenarios:

1	Use in closed process, unlikely exposure (worker)	Page 37
t	Use in closed and continuous processes with occasional controlled exposure (worker)	Page 38
w	Use in closed batch processes (synthesis or formulation) (worker)	
o	Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where exposure may occur (worker)	Page 39 Page 40
3	Mixed in batch processes for the formulation of preparations	
4	and items (multiple phases and/or significant contact) (worker) Calendering operations (worker)	Page 41
5	Industrial spraying (worker)	Page 42
	Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from	Page 43
6	ortowards ships or large containers in non-specialized facilities	Page 44
7	(worker)	
8		

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

Contributing scenarios:

9	Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or to ships or large containers in specialized facilities (worker)	Page 45
10	Transfer of substances or preparations in small containers(specialized filling lines, including weighing) (worker)	Page 46
eleven	Application by roller or brush (worker)	Page 47
12	Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring (worker)	Page 48
13	Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelletizing (worker)	Page 49
14	Use as a laboratory reagent (worker)	page 50
fift	Use of materials as fuels, limited foreseeable exposure to products that have not undergone combustion (worker)	Page 51
ee	Lubrication under conditions of high energy and in partially open processes (worker)	Page 52
n	Grease application under high energy conditions (worker)	Page 53
16	Manual mixtures with direct exposure and only protected by personal protective clothing (worker)	Page 54
17	Low-energy handling of contained substances in materials and/or articles (worker)	Page 55
18	Potentially closed transformation operations with metals or minerals at high temperatures, industrial sites (worker)	Page 56
19	Open processes and transfer operations with minerals or metals at elevated temperatures (worker)	Page 57
tw	High-energy (mechanical) treatment of substances that are bound in materials and/or articles (worker)	Page 58
ent	Other hot operations with metals (worker)	Page 58
y	Handling of inorganic solid substances at room temperature (worker)	Page 59
tw	Production of substances and industrial uses (form/state: solid, powder - low dustiness) (environment)	Page 59
ent		page 60
y-		Page 62
on		
e		
22		
23		
24		
25		

Contributing Exposure Scenario 1

### Use in closed process, unlikely exposure (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC1: Use in closed process, unlikely exposure

#### Funcionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder  
exposure assessment: low

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS**

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:  
not restricted  
Duration and frequency of use:  
480 minutes



# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data: at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.01 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.001

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

system closed

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 2

### Use in closed and continuous processes with occasional controlled exposure (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC2: Use in closed and continuous processes with occasional controlled exposure

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data: at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.01 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.001

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

system closed

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 3

### Use in closed batch processes (synthesis or formulation) (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC3: Use in closed batch processes (synthesis or formulation)

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.1 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.01

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

system closed

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 4

**Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where exposure may occur (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC4: Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where exposure may occur

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

by inhalation: 0.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.05



**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 5

**Mixing in batch processes for the formulation of preparations and articles (multiple phases and/or significant contact) (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC5: Mixing in batch processes

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

by inhalation: 0.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.05

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 6

### Calendering operations (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC6: Calendering operations

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.1 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.01

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 7

**Industrial spraying (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC7: Industrial spraying

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 1 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.1

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 8

**Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or to ships or large containers in non-specialized facilities (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC8a: Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or to ships or large containers in non-specialized facilities

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

by inhalation: 0.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.05

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 9

**Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or to ships or large containers in specialized facilities (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC8b: Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or to ships or large containers in specialized facilities

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.1 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.01

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 10

**Transfer of substances or preparations in small containers (specialized filling lines, including weighing) (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC9: Transfer of substances or mixtures to small containers (lines of specialized filling, including weighing)

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.1 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.01

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 11

### Application by roller or brush (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC10: Application by roller or brush

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

by inhalation: 0.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.05

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 12

**Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.1 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.01



**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 13

**Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelletizing (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC14: Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelletizing

**Funcionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.1 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.01

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 14

### Use as a laboratory reagent (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC15: Use as a laboratory reagent

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.1 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.01

### ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

#### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 15

#### Use of materials as fuels, limited foreseeable exposure to products that have not undergone combustion (worker)

##### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC16: Use of materials as fuels, limited foreseeable exposure to products that have not undergone combustion

##### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

##### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.1 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.01

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 16

**Lubrication under high energy conditions and in partially open processes (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC17: Lubrication under high energy conditions and in partially open processes

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 1 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.1

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 17

### Grease application under high energy conditions (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC18: Application of fats in high energy conditions

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 1 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.1

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 18

**Manual mixtures with direct exposure and only protected by personal protective clothing (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC19: Manual mixing with close contact and use only of personal protection equipment

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

by inhalation: 0.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.05

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not applicable

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 19

### Handling with low energy level of substances contained in materials and/or articles (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC21: Handling with low energy level of substances contained in materials and/or items

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

by inhalation: 0.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.05

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 20

**Potentially closed transformation operations with metals or minerals at high temperatures, industrial sites (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC22: Manufacture and transformation of minerals and/or metals at very high temperatures

**Funcionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder, molten  
exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 7 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.7



**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 21

**Open processes and transfer operations with minerals or metals at elevated temperatures (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC23: Open processes and transfer operations with minerals or metals to high temperatures

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder, molten  
exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 2 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.2

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 22

**High energy (mechanical) treatment of substances that are bound in materials and/or articles (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC24: High-energy (mechanical) handling of substances contained in materials and/or articles

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.55

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 23

### Other hot operations with metals (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC25: Other hot metal operations

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder, molten  
exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 2 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.2

### ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

#### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 24

#### Handling of inorganic solid substances at room temperature (worker)

##### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC26: Handling of inorganic solid substances at room temperature

##### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

##### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

by inhalation: 1.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.15

### ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

#### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS**

Contributing Exposure Scenario 25

**Production of substances and industrial uses (form/state: solid, powder - low dustiness) (environment)****List of use descriptors**

Environmental Release Categories [ERC]:

- ERC1: Manufacture of substances  
ERC2: Formulation in mixture  
ERC3: Formulation in materials  
ERC4: Use of non-reactive processing aids at industrial sites (not a part of articles)  
ERC5: Use in industrial site resulting in inclusion in an article  
ERC6a: Use of intermediates  
ERC6b: Use of reactive processing aids at industrial sites (not a part of articles)  
ERC6c: Use of monomers in site polymerization processes industrial (not part of articles)  
ERC6d: Use of reactive process regulators in polymerization processes in industrial sites (not part of articles)  
ERC7: Industrial use of substances in closed systems  
ERC8a: Extensive internal dispersive use of processing aids in open systems  
ERC8b: Extensive internal dispersive use of reactive substances in open systems  
ERC8c: Extensive internal dispersive use leading to incorporation into a matrix  
ERC8d: Extensive external dispersive use of processing aids in open systems  
ERC8e: Extensive exterior dispersive use of reactive substances in open systems  
ERC8f: Extensive exterior dispersive use leading to incorporation into a matrix  
ERC9a: Extensive interior dispersive use of substances in closed systems  
ERC9b: Extensive exterior dispersive use of substances in closed systems  
ERC10a: Extensive outdoor dispersive use of low-emission long-life articles and materials

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

Duration and frequency of use:

300 d/y

Environmental factors, which are not influenced by risk management:

Fluidity of surface water absorption: 18000 m<sup>3</sup>/d  
Local fresh water dilution factor 10

Local seawater dilution factor 100

Other relevant terms of use:

Quantities used: max. 8600t/y

Other data:

In the industrial use of the substance it is assumed that an essential part of the substance reacts/is oxidized during processing. A minimum ratio of 94% (receiving stream: freshwater) and 88% (receiving stream: seawater) is indicated in the ES, if on-site or municipal wastewater treatment is available. In case of on-site and municipal treatment it will not be necessary to consider oxidation during industrial use. A removal of 99% is considered as relevant for the treatment of compound sulfite/dithionite.

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

worst-case assumption: CKD4

Predicted environmental concentration, local (mg sulfite/L): PEC water (fresh water): 2.52

PEC water (sea water): 0.57

PEC purification station (fresh water): 25.2 PEC

purification station (sea water): 57.06

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

water (fresh water): 0.9

water (sea water): 0.2

purification station (fresh water): 0.4 purification

station (sea water): 0.9

### Risk management measures

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Ensure periodic inspection, cleaning and maintenance of machines and facilities. Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly.

Extinguish the dust with a jet of water.

Allow activities to be carried out only by professional or authorized personnel.

Offer special training for drivers to minimize exposure.

### relative considerations to elimination

Conditions and measures in relation to municipal treatment plants:

Municipal STP and/or on-site wastewater treatment plant: 99% efficiency

Conditions and measures for external waste disposal treatment:

Respecting local and national legal provisions, evacuate as hazardous waste.

Conditions and measures linked to the external recovery of waste:

none

---

### Guidance for downstream users to assess whether they work within the limits set by the ES

Exposure estimate, worker: MEASE Exposure estimate,

Ecological information: EUSES

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Exposure scenario 3:  
Production of substances and industrial uses (form/state: solid,  
powder - medium dusty)****List of use descriptors**

Sectors of use [SU]:

- SU1: Agriculture, forestry, fishing
- SU2a: Extractive industries (not including offshore industries)
- SU2b: Offshore industries
- SU3: Industrial uses
- SU4: Food industries
- SU5: Textile, leather and fur industry
- SU6a: Manufactures of wood and wood products
- SU6b: Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper articles
- SU7: Graphic arts and reproduction of recorded media
- SU8: Large-scale bulk chemical manufacturing (including petroleum products)
- SU9: Manufacture of fine chemical products
- SU10: Formulation [mixture] of preparations and/or repackaging (not including alloys)
- SU11: Manufacture of rubber products
- SU12: Manufacture of plastic products, including composition and conversion
- SU13: Manufacture of other miscellaneous non-metallic mineral products, for example, plaster or cement
- SU14: Manufacture of basic metals, including alloys
- SU15: Manufacture of metal products, except machinery and equipment
- SU16: Manufacture of computer equipment, electronic and optical material and electrical equipment
- SU17: Manufacture of machinery, equipment, vehicles, other transport equipment, etc. commonly used
- SU18: Furniture manufacturing
- SU19: Construction of buildings and construction works
- SU20: Health services
- SU23: Electricity, steam, gas and water supply and wastewater treatment



# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

Product Category:

- PC1: Adhesives, sealants
- PC2: Adsorbents
- PC3: Air sanitizing products
- PC4: Antifreeze and de-icing products
- PC7: Basic metals and alloys
- PC8: Biocidal products (for example, disinfectants or pest control)
- PC9a: Coatings and paints, solvents, strippers
- PC9b: Fillers, putties, plaster, modeling clay
- PC12: Fertilizers
- PC13: Fuels
- PC14: Metallic surface treatment products
- PC15: Non-metallic surface treatment products
- PC17: Hydraulic fluids
- PC18: Inks and toners
- PC19: Intermediate (precursor)
- PC20: Technological aids such as pH regulators, flocculating agents, precipitants and neutralizers
- PC23: Products for tanning
- PC24: Lubricants, greases and release agents
- PC25: Liquids for metallurgy
- PC26: Inks for paper and cardboard, finishing and impregnating products: included bleaches and other technological aids
- PC28: Perfumes, fragrances
- PC30: Photochemical substances
- PC31: Polymeric preparations and components
- PC32: Polymeric preparations and components
- PC34: Dyes for fabrics and finishing and impregnation products
- PC35: Washing and cleaning products
- PC37: Chemicals for water treatment
- PC38: Solder products and flux products
- PC39: Cosmetics and personal care products
- PC40: Extraction solvents

### App

Contributing scenarios:

1	Use in closed process, unlikely exposure (worker)	Page 66
t	Use in closed and continuous processes with occasional controlled exposure (worker)	Page 67
w	Use in closed batch processes (synthesis or formulation) (worker)	
o	Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where exposure may occur (worker)	Page 68 Page 69
3	Mixed in batch processes for the formulation of preparations	
4	and items (multiple phases and/or significant contact) (worker) Calendering operations (worker)	Page 70
5	Industrial spraying (worker)	Page 71
	Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from	Page 72
6	ortowards ships or large containers in non-specialized facilities	Page 73
7	(worker)	
8		

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

Contributing scenarios:

9	Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or to ships or large containers in specialized facilities (worker)	Page 74
10	Transfer of substances or preparations in small containers(specialized filling lines, including weighing) (worker)	Page 75
eleven	Application by roller or brush (worker)	Page 76
12	Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring (worker)	Page 77
13	Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelletizing (worker)	Page 78
14	Use as a laboratory reagent (worker)	Page 79
fift	Use of materials as fuels, limited foreseeable exposure to products that have not undergone combustion (worker)	page 80
ee	Lubrication under conditions of high energy and in partially open processes (worker)	Page 81
n	Grease application under high energy conditions (worker)	Page 82
16	Manual mixtures with direct exposure and only protected by personal protective clothing (worker)	Page 83
17	Potentially closed transformation operations with metals or minerals at high temperatures, industrial sites (worker)	Page 84
18	Open processes and transfer operations with minerals or metals at elevated temperatures (worker)	Page 85
19	High-energy (mechanical) treatment of substances that are bound in materials and/or articles (worker)	Page 86
tw	Other hot operations with metals (worker)	Page 87
ent	Handling of inorganic solid substances at room temperature (worker)	Page 88
y	Production of substances and industrial uses (form/state: solid, powder - medium dusty) (environment)	Page 88
tw		Page 90
ent		
y-		
on		
e		
22		
23		
24		

Contributing Exposure Scenario 1

### Use in closed process, unlikely exposure (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC1: Use in closed process, unlikely exposure

#### Funcionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: medium

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS**

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.



# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.01 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.001

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

system closed

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 2

### Use in closed and continuous processes with occasional controlled exposure (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC2: Use in closed and continuous processes with occasional controlled exposure

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: medium

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

by inhalation: 0.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.05

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

system closed

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 3

### Use in closed batch processes (synthesis or formulation) (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC3: Use in closed batch processes (synthesis or formulation)

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: medium

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 1 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.1

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

system closed

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 4

**Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where exposure may occur (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC4: Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where exposure may occur

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: medium

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 5

**Mixing in batch processes for the formulation of preparations and articles (multiple phases and/or significant contact) (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC5: Mixing in batch processes

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: medium

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 6

### Calendering operations (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC6: Calendering operations

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: medium

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5



# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 7

### Industrial spraying (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC7: Industrial spraying

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: medium

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 4.4 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.44

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: 78

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

Contributing Exposure Scenario 8

### Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or to ships or large containers in non-specialized facilities (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC8a: Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or to ships or large containers in non-specialized facilities

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: medium

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 9

**Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or to ships or large containers in specialized facilities (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC8b: Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or to ships or large containers in specialized facilities

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: medium

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 10

**Transfer of substances or preparations in small containers (specialized filling lines, including weighing) (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC9: Transfer of substances or mixtures to small containers (lines of specialized filling, including weighing)

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: medium

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 11

### Application by roller or brush (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC10: Application by roller or brush

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: medium

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 12

**Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: medium

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 1 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.1

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 13

**Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelletizing (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC14: Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelletizing

**Funcionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: medium

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 1 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.1

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 14

### Use as a laboratory reagent (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC15: Use as a laboratory reagent

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: medium

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

by inhalation: 0.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.05



**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 15

**Use of materials as fuels, limited foreseeable exposure to products that have not undergone combustion (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC16: Use of materials as fuels, limited foreseeable exposure to products that have not undergone combustion

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: medium

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 16

### Lubrication under high energy conditions and in partially open processes (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC17: Lubrication under high energy conditions and in partially open processes

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: medium

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 4.4 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.44

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: 78

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 17

### Grease application under high energy conditions (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC18: Application of fats in high energy conditions

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: medium

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 4.4 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.44

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: 78

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 18

**Manual mixtures with direct exposure and only protected by personal protective clothing (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC19: Manual mixing with close contact and use only of personal protection equipment

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: medium

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not applicable

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 19

**Potentially closed transformation operations with metals or minerals at high temperatures, industrial sites (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC22: Manufacture and transformation of minerals and/or metals at very high temperatures

**Funcionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder, molten  
exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 7 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.7

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 20

**Open processes and transfer operations with minerals or metals at elevated temperatures (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC23: Open processes and transfer operations with minerals or metals to high temperatures

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder, molten  
exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 2 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.2

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 21

**High energy (mechanical) treatment of substances that are bound in materials and/or articles (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC24: High-energy (mechanical) handling of substances contained in materials and/or articles

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.55

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 22

### Other hot operations with metals (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC25: Other hot metal operations

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder, molten  
exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 2 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.2



# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 23

### Handling of inorganic solid substances at room temperature (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC26: Handling of inorganic solid substances at room temperature

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: medium

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 4 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.4

### ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

#### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS**

Contributing Exposure Scenario 24

**Production of substances and industrial uses (form/state: solid, powder - medium dusty) (environment)****List of use descriptors**

Environmental Release Categories [ERC]:

- ERC1: Manufacture of substances
- ERC2: Formulation in mixture
- ERC3: Formulation in materials
- ERC4: Use of non-reactive processing aids at industrial sites (not a part of articles)
- ERC5: Use in industrial site resulting in inclusion in an article
- ERC6a: Use of intermediates
- ERC6b: Use of reactive processing aids at industrial sites (not a part of articles)
- ERC6c: Use of monomers in site polymerization processes industrial (not part of articles)
- ERC6d: Use of reactive process regulators in polymerization processes in industrial sites (not part of articles)
- ERC7: Industrial use of substances in closed systems
- ERC8a: Extensive internal dispersive use of processing aids in open systems
- ERC8b: Extensive internal dispersive use of reactive substances in open systems
- ERC8c: Extensive internal dispersive use leading to incorporation into a matrix
- ERC8d: Extensive external dispersive use of processing aids in open systems
- ERC8e: Extensive exterior dispersive use of reactive substances in open systems
- ERC8f: Extensive exterior dispersive use leading to incorporation into a matrix
- ERC9a: Extensive interior dispersive use of substances in closed systems
- ERC9b: Extensive exterior dispersive use of substances in closed systems
- ERC10a: Extensive outdoor dispersive use of low-emission long-life articles and materials

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

Duration and frequency of use:

300 d/y

Environmental factors, which are not influenced by risk management:

Fluidity of surface water absorption: 18000 m<sup>3</sup>/d  
Local fresh water dilution factor 10

Local seawater dilution factor 100

Other relevant terms of use:

Quantities used: max. 8600t/y

Other data:

In the industrial use of the substance it is assumed that an essential part of the substance reacts/is oxidized during processing. A minimum ratio of 94% (receiving stream: freshwater) and 88% (receiving stream: seawater) is indicated in the ES, if on-site or municipal wastewater treatment is available. In case of on-site and municipal treatment it will not be necessary to consider oxidation during industrial use. A removal of 99% is considered as relevant for the treatment of compound sulfite/dithionite.

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

worst-case assumption: CKD4

Predicted environmental concentration, local (mg sulfite/L): PEC water (fresh water): 2.52

PEC water (sea water): 0.57

PEC purification station (fresh water): 25.2 PEC

purification station (sea water): 57.06

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

water (fresh water): 0.9

water (sea water): 0.2

purification station (fresh water): 0.4 purification

station (sea water): 0.9

### Risk management measures

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Ensure periodic inspection, cleaning and maintenance of machines and facilities. Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly.

Extinguish the dust with a jet of water.

Allow activities to be carried out only by professional or authorized personnel.

Offer special training for drivers to minimize exposure.

### relative considerations to elimination

Conditions and measures in relation to municipal treatment plants:

Municipal STP and/or on-site wastewater treatment plant: 99% efficiency

Conditions and measures for external waste disposal treatment:

Respecting local and national legal provisions, evacuate as hazardous waste.

Conditions and measures linked to the external recovery of waste:

none

---

### Guidance for downstream users to assess whether they work within the limits set by the ES

Exposure estimate, worker: MEASE Exposure estimate,

Ecological information: EUSES

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Exposure scenario 4:  
Production of substances and industrial uses (form/state: solid,  
dust - high dusty)****List of use descriptors**

Sectors of use [SU]:

- SU1: Agriculture, forestry, fishing
- SU2a: Extractive industries (not including offshore industries)
- SU2b: Offshore industries
- SU3: Industrial uses
- SU4: Food industries
- SU5: Textile, leather and fur industry
- SU6a: Manufactures of wood and wood products
- SU6b: Manufacture of pulp, paper and paper articles
- SU7: Graphic arts and reproduction of recorded media
- SU8: Large-scale bulk chemical manufacturing (including petroleum products)
- SU9: Manufacture of fine chemical products
- SU10: Formulation [mixture] of preparations and/or repackaging (not including alloys)
- SU11: Manufacture of rubber products
- SU12: Manufacture of plastic products, including composition and conversion
- SU13: Manufacture of other miscellaneous non-metallic mineral products, for example, plaster or cement
- SU14: Manufacture of basic metals, including alloys
- SU15: Manufacture of metal products, except machinery and equipment
- SU16: Manufacture of computer equipment, electronic and optical material and electrical equipment
- SU17: Manufacture of machinery, equipment, vehicles, other transport equipment, etc. commonly used
- SU18: Furniture manufacturing
- SU19: Construction of buildings and construction works
- SU20: Health services
- SU23: Electricity, steam, gas and water supply and wastewater treatment

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

Product Category:

- PC1: Adhesives, sealants
- PC2: Adsorbents
- PC3: Air sanitizing products
- PC4: Antifreeze and de-icing products
- PC7: Basic metals and alloys
- PC8: Biocidal products (for example, disinfectants or pest control)
- PC9a: Coatings and paints, solvents, strippers
- PC9b: Fillers, putties, plaster, modeling clay
- PC12: Fertilizers
- PC13: Fuels
- PC14: Metallic surface treatment products
- PC15: Non-metallic surface treatment products
- PC17: Hydraulic fluids
- PC18: Inks and toners
- PC19: Intermediate (precursor)
- PC20: Technological aids such as pH regulators, flocculating agents, precipitants and neutralizers
- PC23: Products for tanning
- PC24: Lubricants, greases and release agents
- PC25: Liquids for metallurgy
- PC26: Inks for paper and cardboard, finishing and impregnating products: included bleaches and other technological aids
- PC28: Perfumes, fragrances
- PC30: Photochemical substances
- PC31: Polymeric preparations and components
- PC32: Polymeric preparations and components
- PC34: Dyes for fabrics and finishing and impregnation products
- PC35: Washing and cleaning products
- PC37: Chemicals for water treatment
- PC38: Solder products and flux products
- PC39: Cosmetics and personal care products
- PC40: Extraction solvents

### App

Contributing scenarios:

1	Use in closed process, unlikely exposure (worker)	Page 94
t	Use in closed and continuous processes with occasional controlled exposure (worker)	Page 95
w	Use in closed batch processes (synthesis or formulation) (worker)	
o	Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where exposure may occur (worker)	Page 96 Page 97
3	Mixed in batch processes for the formulation of preparations	
4	and items (multiple phases and/or significant contact) (worker) Calendering operations (worker)	Page 98
5	Industrial spraying (worker)	Page 99
	Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from	Page 100
6	ortowards ships or large containers in non-specialized facilities	Page 101
7	(worker)	
8		

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

Contributing scenarios:

9	Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or to ships or large containers in specialized facilities (worker)	Page 102
10	Transfer of substances or preparations in small containers(specialized filling lines, including weighing) (worker)	Page 103
eleven	Application by roller or brush (worker)	Page 104
12	Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring (worker)	Page 105
13	Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelletizing (worker)	Page 106
14	Use as a laboratory reagent (worker)	Page 107
fift	Use of materials as fuels, limited foreseeable exposure to products that have not undergone combustion (worker)	Page 108
ee	Lubrication under conditions of high energy and in partially open processes (worker)	Page 109
n	Grease application under high energy conditions (worker)	Page 110
16	Manual mixtures with direct exposure and only protected by personal protective clothing (worker)	Page 111
17	Potentially closed transformation operations with metals or minerals at high temperatures, industrial sites (worker)	Page 112
18	Open processes and transfer operations with minerals or metals at elevated temperatures (worker)	Page 113
19	High-energy (mechanical) treatment of substances that are bound in materials and/or articles (worker)	Page 114
tw	Other hot operations with metals (worker)	Page 115
ent	Handling of inorganic solid substances at room temperature (worker)	Page 116
y	Production of substances and industrial uses (form/state: solid, dust - high dusty) (environment)	Page 118
tw		
ent		
y-		
on		
e		
22		
23		
24		

Contributing Exposure Scenario 1

### Use in closed process, unlikely exposure (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC1: Use in closed process, unlikely exposure

#### Funcionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.





# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.01 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.001

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

system closed

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 2

### Use in closed and continuous processes with occasional controlled exposure (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC2: Use in closed and continuous processes with occasional controlled exposure

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 1 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.1

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

system closed

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 3

**Use in closed batch processes (synthesis or formulation) (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC3: Use in closed batch processes (synthesis or formulation)

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 1 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.1

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

system closed

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 4

**Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where exposure may occur (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC4: Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where exposure may occur

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.55

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: 78

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 5

**Mixing in batch processes for the formulation of preparations and articles (multiple phases and/or significant contact) (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC5: Mixing in batch processes

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.55

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: 78

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 6

### Calendering operations (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC6: Calendering operations

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.55

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: 78

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 7

### Industrial spraying (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC7: Industrial spraying

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.55

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: 78

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: P1 particle filter in accordance with EN 143. APF=4

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves in accordance with EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 8

**Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or to ships or large containers in non-specialized facilities (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC8a: Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or to ships or large containers in non-specialized facilities

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 2.75 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.275

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: 78

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: P1 particle filter in accordance with EN 143. APF=4

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves in accordance with EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 9

**Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or to ships or large containers in specialized facilities (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC8b: Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or to ships or large containers in specialized facilities

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.55



**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: 78

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 10

**Transfer of substances or preparations in small containers (specialized filling lines, including weighing) (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC9: Transfer of substances or mixtures to small containers (lines of specialized filling, including weighing)

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 4.4 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.44

### ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

#### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: 78

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 11

#### Application by roller or brush (worker)

##### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC10: Application by roller or brush

##### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

##### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 2.2 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.22

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: 78

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 12

### Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 13

**Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelletizing (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC14: Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelletizing

**Funcionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 2.2 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.22

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: 78

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 14

**Use as a laboratory reagent (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC15: Use as a laboratory reagent

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

Contributing Exposure Scenario 15

### Use of materials as fuels, limited foreseeable exposure to products that have not undergone combustion (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC16: Use of materials as fuels, limited foreseeable exposure to products that have not undergone combustion

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 2.2 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.22

### ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

#### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: 78

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 16

#### Lubrication under high energy conditions and in partially open processes (worker)

##### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC17: Lubrication under high energy conditions and in partially open processes

##### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

##### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 2.75 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.275

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: 78

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: P1 particle filter in accordance with EN 143. APF=4

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves in accordance with EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

Contributing Exposure Scenario 17

### Grease application under high energy conditions (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC18: Application of fats in high energy conditions

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 2.75 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.275



### ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

#### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: 78

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: P1 particle filter in accordance with EN 143. APF=4

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves in accordance with EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 18

#### **Manual mixtures with direct exposure and only protected by personal protective clothing (worker)**

##### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC19: Manual mixing with close contact and use only of personal protection equipment

##### Funcionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

##### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 6.25 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.625

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not applicable

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: P1 particle filter in accordance with EN 143. APF=4

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves in accordance with EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 19

**Potentially closed transformation operations with metals or minerals at high temperatures, industrial sites (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC22: Manufacture and transformation of minerals and/or metals at very high temperatures

**Funcionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder, molten  
exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 7 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.7

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 20

**Open processes and transfer operations with minerals or metals at elevated temperatures (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC23: Open processes and transfer operations with minerals or metals to high temperatures

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder, molten  
exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 2 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.2

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

Contributing Exposure Scenario 21

### High energy (mechanical) treatment of substances that are bound in materials and/or articles (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC24: High-energy (mechanical) handling of substances contained in materials and/or articles

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.55

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 22

### Other hot operations with metals (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC25: Other hot metal operations

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder, molten  
exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 2 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.2

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 23

**Handling of inorganic solid substances at room temperature (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC26: Handling of inorganic solid substances at room temperature

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 2.2 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.22

### ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

#### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: 78

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS**

Contributing Exposure Scenario 24

**Production of substances and industrial uses (form/state: solid, dust - high dusty)  
(environment)****List of use descriptors**

Environmental Release Categories [ERC]:

- ERC1: Manufacture of substances  
ERC2: Formulation in mixture  
ERC3: Formulation in materials  
ERC4: Use of non-reactive processing aids at industrial sites (not a part of articles)  
ERC5: Use in industrial site resulting in inclusion in an article  
ERC6a: Use of intermediates  
ERC6b: Use of reactive processing aids at industrial sites (not a part of articles)  
ERC6c: Use of monomers in site polymerization processes industrial (not part of articles)  
ERC6d: Use of reactive process regulators in polymerization processes in industrial sites (not part of articles)  
ERC7: Industrial use of substances in closed systems  
ERC8a: Extensive internal dispersive use of processing aids in open systems  
ERC8b: Extensive internal dispersive use of reactive substances in open systems  
ERC8c: Extensive internal dispersive use leading to incorporation into a matrix  
ERC8d: Extensive external dispersive use of processing aids in open systems  
ERC8e: Extensive exterior dispersive use of reactive substances in open systems  
ERC8f: Extensive exterior dispersive use leading to incorporation into a matrix  
ERC9a: Extensive interior dispersive use of substances in closed systems  
ERC9b: Extensive exterior dispersive use of substances in closed systems  
ERC10a: Extensive outdoor dispersive use of low-emission long-life articles and materials

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

Duration and frequency of use:

300 d/y

Environmental factors, which are not influenced by risk management:

Fluidity of surface water absorption: 18000 m<sup>3</sup>/d  
Local fresh water dilution factor 10

Local seawater dilution factor 100

Other relevant terms of use:

Quantities used: max. 8600t/y

Other data:

In the industrial use of the substance it is assumed that an essential part of the substance reacts/is oxidized during processing. A minimum ratio of 94% (receiving stream: freshwater) and 88% (receiving stream: seawater) is indicated in the ES, if on-site or municipal wastewater treatment is available. In case of on-site and municipal treatment it will not be necessary to consider oxidation during industrial use. A removal of 99% is considered as relevant for the treatment of compound sulfite/dithionite.



# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

worst-case assumption: CKD4

Predicted environmental concentration, local (mg sulfite/L): PEC water (fresh water): 2.52

PEC water (sea water): 0.57

PEC purification station (fresh water): 25.2 PEC

purification station (sea water): 57.06

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

water (fresh water): 0.9

water (sea water): 0.2

purification station (fresh water): 0.4 purification

station (sea water): 0.9

### Risk management measures

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Ensure periodic inspection, cleaning and maintenance of machines and facilities. Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly.

Extinguish the dust with a jet of water.

Allow activities to be carried out only by professional or authorized personnel.

Offer special training for drivers to minimize exposure.

### relative considerations to elimination

Conditions and measures in relation to municipal treatment plants:

Municipal STP and/or on-site wastewater treatment plant: 99% efficiency

Conditions and measures for external waste disposal treatment:

Respecting local and national legal provisions, evacuate as hazardous waste.

Conditions and measures linked to the external recovery of waste:

none

---

### Guidance for downstream users to assess whether they work within the limits set by the ES

Exposure estimate, worker: MEASE Exposure estimate,

Ecological information: EUSES

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS**
**Exposure scenario 5:  
 Commercial use of the substance or of mixtures containing said  
 substance (form/state: slurries and pastes)**
**List of use descriptors**

Sectors of use [SU]: SU22: Professional uses  
 Product Category: PC1: Adhesives, sealants  
 PC2: Adsorbents  
 PC7: Basic metals and alloys  
 PC9a: Coatings and paints, solvents, strippers PC9b: Fillers, putties, plaster, modeling clay PC12: Fertilizers  
 PC14: Metallic surface treatment products PC15: Non-metallic surface treatment products PC17: Hydraulic fluids  
 PC18: Inks and toners  
 PC20: Technological aids such as pH regulators, flocculating agents, precipitants and neutralizers  
 PC23: Products for tanning  
 PC24: Lubricants, greases and release agents PC25: Liquids for metallurgy  
 PC26: Inks for paper and cardboard, finishing and impregnating products: included bleaches and other technological aids  
 PC30: Photochemical substances  
 PC31: Polymeric preparations and components  
 PC34: Dyes for fabrics and finishing and impregnation products PC35: Washing and cleaning products  
 PC37: Chemicals for water treatment PC38: Solder and flux products PC40: Extraction solvents

**App**

Contributing scenarios:

1	Use in closed and continuous processes with occasional controlled exposure (worker)	Page 121
t	Use in closed batch processes (synthesis or formulation) (worker)	Page 122
w	Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where exposure may occur (worker)	Page 123
o	3 Mixed in batch processes for the formulation of preparations and articles (multiple phases and/or significant contact) (worker)	Page 124
3	4 Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or to vessels or large containers in non-specialized facilities (worker)	Page 125
4	5 Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or to ships or large containers in specialized facilities (worker)	Page 126
5	6 Transfer of substances or preparations in small containers (specialized filling lines, including weighing) (worker)	Page 127
6		
7		

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

Contributing scenarios:

8	Application by roller or brush (worker)Non-	Page 128
9	industrial spraying (worker)	Page 129
10	Use of foaming agents for the manufacture of foams (worker)	Page 130
11	Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring (worker) Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelletizing (worker)	Page 131 Page 132
12	Use as a laboratory reagent (worker)	Page 133
13	Use of materials as fuels, limited foreseeable exposure to products that have not undergone combustion (worker)	Page 134
14	Lubrication under conditions of high energy and in partially open processes (worker)	Page 135
15	Grease application under high energy conditions (worker) Manual mixtures with direct exposure and only protected by personal protective clothing (worker)	Page 136 Page 137
16	Fluids that carry heat and pressure in dispersive systems for professional use, but closed (worker)	Page 138
17	Commercial use of the substance or of mixtures containing said substance (form/state: muds and pastes) (environment)	Page 140
18		
19		

Contributing Exposure Scenario 1

### **Use in closed and continuous processes with occasional controlled exposure (worker)**

#### **List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC2: Use in closed and continuous processes with occasional controlled exposure

#### **Funcionament condition**

Product characteristics:

Pasta  
exposure assessment: very low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### **Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.001 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: < 0.001

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

system closed

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 2

**Use in closed batch processes (synthesis or formulation) (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC3: Use in closed batch processes (synthesis or formulation)

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

Pasta

exposure assessment: very low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.01 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.001

### ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

#### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

system closed

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 3

#### Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where exposure may occur (worker)

##### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC4: Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where exposure may occur

##### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

Pasta

exposure assessment: very low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

##### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.1 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.01

### ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

#### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 4

#### Mixing in batch processes for the formulation of preparations and articles (multiple phases and/or significant contact) (worker)

##### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC5: Mixing in batch processes

##### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

Pasta

exposure assessment: very low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

##### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.1 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.01

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 5

**Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or to ships or large containers in non-specialized facilities (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC8a: Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or to ships or large containers in non-specialized facilities

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

Pasta

exposure assessment: very low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.05 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.005

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 6

**Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or to ships or large containers in specialized facilities (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC8b: Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or to ships or large containers in specialized facilities

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

Pasta

exposure assessment: very low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.05 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.005



**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 7

**Transfer of substances or preparations in small containers (specialized filling lines, including weighing) (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC9: Transfer of substances or mixtures to small containers (lines of specialized filling, including weighing)

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

Pasta

exposure assessment: very low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.05 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.005

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 8

### Application by roller or brush (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC10: Application by roller or brush

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

Pasta

exposure assessment: very low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.05 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.005

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 9

**Non-industrial spraying (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC11: Non-industrial spraying

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

Pasta

exposure assessment: very low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: P1 particle filter in accordance with EN 143. APF=4

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves in accordance with EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 10

### Use of foaming agents for the manufacture of foams (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC12: Use of foaming agents for the manufacture of foams

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

Pasta

exposure assessment: very low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.001 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: <0.001

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 11

### Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

Pasta

exposure assessment: very low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.05 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.005

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 12

**Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelletizing (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC14: Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelletizing

**Funcionament condition**

Product characteristics:

Pasta

exposure assessment: very low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.1 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.01

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 13

**Use as a laboratory reagent (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC15: Use as a laboratory reagent

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

Pasta

exposure assessment: very low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.01 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.001

### ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

#### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 14

#### **Use of materials as fuels, limited foreseeable exposure to products that have not undergone combustion (worker)**

##### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC16: Use of materials as fuels, limited foreseeable exposure to products that have not undergone combustion

##### Funcionament condition

Product characteristics:

Pasta

exposure assessment: very low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

##### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

by inhalation: 0.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.05



# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 15

### Lubrication under high energy conditions and in partially open processes (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC17: Lubrication under high energy conditions and in partially open processes

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

Pasta

exposure assessment: very low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 1 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.1

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 16

### Grease application under high energy conditions (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC18: Application of fats in high energy conditions

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

Pasta

exposure assessment: very low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

by inhalation: 0.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.05

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 17

**Manual mixtures with direct exposure and only protected by personal protective clothing (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC19: Manual mixing with close contact and use only of personal protection equipment

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

Pasta  
exposure assessment: very low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.05 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.005

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not applicable

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

Contributing Exposure Scenario 18

### Fluids that carry heat and pressure in dispersive systems for professional use, but closed (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC20: Use of functional fluids in small devices

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

Pasta

exposure assessment: very low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.001 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: <0.001

### ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

#### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

Contributing Exposure Scenario 19

### Commercial use of the substance or of mixtures containing said substance (form/state: muds and pastes) (environment)

#### List of use descriptors

Environmental Release Categories [ERC]:

- ERC1: Manufacture of substances
- ERC2: Formulation in mixture
- ERC3: Formulation in materials
- ERC4: Use of non-reactive processing aids at industrial sites (not a part of articles)
- ERC5: Use in industrial site resulting in inclusion in an article
- ERC6a: Use of intermediates
- ERC6b: Use of reactive processing aids at industrial sites (not a part of articles)
- ERC6c: Use of monomers in site polymerization processes industrial (not part of articles)
- ERC6d: Use of reactive process regulators in polymerization processes in industrial sites (not part of articles)
- ERC7: Industrial use of substances in closed systems
- ERC8a: Extensive internal dispersive use of processing aids in open systems
- ERC8b: Extensive internal dispersive use of reactive substances in open systems
- ERC8c: Extensive internal dispersive use leading to incorporation into a matrix
- ERC8d: Extensive external dispersive use of processing aids in open systems
- ERC8e: Extensive exterior dispersive use of reactive substances in open systems
- ERC8f: Extensive exterior dispersive use leading to incorporation into a matrix
- ERC9a: Extensive interior dispersive use of substances in closed systems
- ERC9b: Extensive exterior dispersive use of substances in closed systems
- ERC10a: Extensive outdoor dispersive use of low-emission long-life articles and materials

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

Duration and frequency of use:

300 d/y

Environmental factors, which are not influenced by risk management:

Fluidity of surface water absorption: 18000 m<sup>3</sup>/d  
 Local fresh water dilution factor 10

Local seawater dilution factor 100

Other relevant terms of use:

Quantities used: max. 8600t/y

Other data:

In the industrial use of the substance it is assumed that an essential part of the substance reacts/is oxidized during processing. A minimum ratio of 94% (receiving stream: freshwater) and 88% (receiving stream: seawater) is indicated in the ES, if on-site or municipal wastewater treatment is available. In case of on-site and municipal treatment it will not be necessary to consider oxidation during industrial use. A removal of 99% is considered as relevant for the treatment of compound sulfite/dithionite.

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

worst-case assumption: CKD4

Predicted environmental concentration, local (mg sulfite/L): PEC water (fresh water): 2.52

PEC water (sea water): 0.57

PEC purification station (fresh water): 25.2 PEC

purification station (sea water): 57.06

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

water (fresh water): 0.9

water (sea water): 0.2

purification station (fresh water): 0.4 purification

station (sea water): 0.9

### Risk management measures

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Ensure periodic inspection, cleaning and maintenance of machines and facilities. Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly.

Extinguish the dust with a jet of water.

Allow activities to be carried out only by professional or authorized personnel.

Offer special training for drivers to minimize exposure.

### relative considerations to elimination

Conditions and measures in relation to municipal treatment plants:

Municipal STP and/or on-site wastewater treatment plant: 99% efficiency

Conditions and measures for external waste disposal treatment:

Respecting local and national legal provisions, evacuate as hazardous waste.

Conditions and measures linked to the external recovery of waste:

none

---

### Guidance for downstream users to assess whether they work within the limits set by the ES

Exposure estimate, worker: MEASE Exposure estimate,

Ecological information: EUSES

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

**Exposure Scenario 6:  
 Commercial use of the substance or of mixtures containing said  
 substance (form/state: solid, powder - low dustiness)**
**List of use descriptors**

Sectors of use [SU]: SU22: Professional uses  
 Product Category: PC1: Adhesives, sealants  
 PC2: Adsorbents  
 PC7: Basic metals and alloys  
 PC9a: Coatings and paints, solvents, strippers PC9b: Fillers, putties, plaster, modeling clay PC12: Fertilizers  
 PC14: Metallic surface treatment products PC15: Non-metallic surface treatment products PC17: Hydraulic fluids  
 PC18: Inks and toners  
 PC20: Technological aids such as pH regulators, flocculating agents, precipitants and neutralizers  
 PC23: Products for tanning  
 PC24: Lubricants, greases and release agents PC25: Liquids for metallurgy  
 PC26: Inks for paper and cardboard, finishing and impregnating products: included bleaches and other technological aids  
 PC30: Photochemical substances  
 PC31: Polymeric preparations and components  
 PC34: Dyes for fabrics and finishing and impregnation products PC35: Washing and cleaning products  
 PC37: Chemicals for water treatment PC38: Solder and flux products PC40: Extraction solvents

**App**

Contributing scenarios:

1	Use in closed and continuous processes with occasional controlled exposure (worker)	Page 143
t	Use in closed batch processes (synthesis or formulation) (worker)	Page 144
w	Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where exposure may occur (worker)	Page 145
o	3 Mixed in batch processes for the formulation of preparations and items (multiple phases and/or significant contact) (worker)	Page 146
3	4 Calendering operations (worker)	Page 147
4	Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or towards ships or large containers in non-specialized facilities (worker)	Page 148
5	6 Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or to ships or large containers in specialized facilities (worker)	Page 149
6		
7		



# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

Contributing scenarios:

8	Transfer of substances or preparations in small containers(specialized filling lines, including weighing) (worker)	Page 150
9	Application by roller or brush (worker)	Page 151
10	Non-industrial spraying (worker)	Page 152
eleven	Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring (worker) Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression,extrusion, pelletizing (worker)	Page 153
12		Page 154
13	Use as a laboratory reagent (worker)	Page 155
14	Use of materials as fuels, limited foreseeable exposure to products that have not undergone combustion (worker)	Page 156
fift	Lubrication under conditions of high energy and in partially open processes (worker)	Page 157
ee		
n	Grease application under high energy conditions (worker) Manual mixtures with direct exposure and only protected by personal protective clothing (worker)	Page 158
16		Page 159
17	Low-energy handling of contained substancesin materials and/or articles (worker)	Page 160
18	Potentially closed transformation operations with metalsor minerals at high temperatures, industrial sites (worker)	Page 161
19	Open processes and transfer operations with minerals ormetals at elevated temperatures (worker)	Page 162
tw	High-energy (mechanical) treatment of substances that arebound in materials and/or articles (worker)	Page 163
ent		
y	Other hot operations with metals (worker) Handling of inorganic solid substances at room temperature (worker)	Page 164
	Commercial use of the substance or of mixtures containing said substance (form/state: solid, powder - low dustiness) (environment)	Page 165
tw		
ent		Page 167
y-		
on		
e		
22		
23		
24		

Contributing Exposure Scenario 1

### **Use in closed and continuous processes with occasional controlled exposure (worker)**

#### **List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC2: Use in closed and continuous processes with occasional controlled exposure

#### **Funcionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS**

480 minutes



# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data: at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.01 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.001

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

system closed

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 2

### Use in closed batch processes (synthesis or formulation) (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC3: Use in closed batch processes (synthesis or formulation)

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data: at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.1 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.01

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

system closed

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 3

**Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where exposure may occur (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC4: Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where exposure may occur

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 1 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.1

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

Contributing Exposure Scenario 4

### Mixing in batch processes for the formulation of preparations and articles (multiple phases and/or significant contact) (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC5: Mixing in batch processes

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 1 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.1

### ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

#### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 5

#### Calendering operations (worker)

##### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC6: Calendering operations

##### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

##### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 1 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.1

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 6

**Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or to ships or large containers in non-specialized facilities (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC8a: Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or to ships or large containers in non-specialized facilities

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

by inhalation: 0.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.05

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 7

**Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or to ships or large containers in specialized facilities (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC8b: Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or to ships or large containers in specialized facilities

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

by inhalation: 0.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.05



**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 8

**Transfer of substances or preparations in small containers (specialized filling lines, including weighing) (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC9: Transfer of substances or mixtures to small containers (lines of specialized filling, including weighing)

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

by inhalation: 0.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.05

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 9

**Application by roller or brush (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC10: Application by roller or brush

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

by inhalation: 0.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.05

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 10

### Non-industrial spraying (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC11: Non-industrial spraying

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 1 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.1

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 11

### Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

by inhalation: 0.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.05

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 12

**Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelletizing (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC14: Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelletizing

**Funcionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 1 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.1

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 13

**Use as a laboratory reagent (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC15: Use as a laboratory reagent

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 0.1 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.01

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

Contributing Exposure Scenario 14

### Use of materials as fuels, limited foreseeable exposure to products that have not undergone combustion (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC16: Use of materials as fuels, limited foreseeable exposure to products that have not undergone combustion

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 15

**Lubrication under high energy conditions and in partially open processes (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC17: Lubrication under high energy conditions and in partially open processes

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

by inhalation: 2.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.25



## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: P1 particle filter in accordance with EN 143. APF=4

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves in accordance with EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

Contributing Exposure Scenario 16

### Grease application under high energy conditions (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC18: Application of fats in high energy conditions

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 17

**Manual mixtures with direct exposure and only protected by personal protective clothing (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC19: Manual mixing with close contact and use only of personal protection equipment

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

by inhalation: 0.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.05

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not applicable

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 18

### Handling with low energy level of substances contained in materials and/or articles (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC21: Handling with low energy level of substances contained in materials and/or items

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

by inhalation: 0.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.05

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 19

**Potentially closed transformation operations with metals or minerals at high temperatures, industrial sites (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC22: Manufacture and transformation of minerals and/or metals at very high temperatures

**Funcionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder, molten  
exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

by inhalation: 2.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.25

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: P1 particle filter in accordance with EN 143. APF=4

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves in accordance with EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 20

**Open processes and transfer operations with minerals or metals at elevated temperatures (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC23: Open processes and transfer operations with minerals or metals to high temperatures

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder, molten  
exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 21

**High energy (mechanical) treatment of substances that are bound in materials and/or articles (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC24: High-energy (mechanical) handling of substances contained in materials and/or articles

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.55

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 22

### Other hot operations with metals (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC25: Other hot metal operations

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder, molten  
exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 4 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.4

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 23

### Handling of inorganic solid substances at room temperature (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC26: Handling of inorganic solid substances at room temperature

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 3 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.3



### ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

#### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

Contributing Exposure Scenario 24

**Commercial use of the substance or of mixtures containing said substance (form/state: solid, powder - low dustiness) (environment)**

### List of use descriptors

Environmental Release Categories [ERC]:

- ERC1: Manufacture of substances
- ERC2: Formulation in mixture
- ERC3: Formulation in materials
- ERC4: Use of non-reactive processing aids at industrial sites (not a part of articles)
- ERC5: Use in industrial site resulting in inclusion in an article
- ERC6a: Use of intermediates
- ERC6b: Use of reactive processing aids at industrial sites (not a part of articles)
- ERC6c: Use of monomers in site polymerization processes industrial (not part of articles)
- ERC6d: Use of reactive process regulators in polymerization processes in industrial sites (not part of articles)
- ERC7: Industrial use of substances in closed systems
- ERC8a: Extensive internal dispersive use of processing aids in open systems
- ERC8b: Extensive internal dispersive use of reactive substances in open systems
- ERC8c: Extensive internal dispersive use leading to incorporation into a matrix
- ERC8d: Extensive external dispersive use of processing aids in open systems
- ERC8e: Extensive exterior dispersive use of reactive substances in open systems
- ERC8f: Extensive exterior dispersive use leading to incorporation into a matrix
- ERC9a: Extensive interior dispersive use of substances in closed systems
- ERC9b: Extensive exterior dispersive use of substances in closed systems
- ERC10a: Extensive outdoor dispersive use of low-emission long-life articles and materials

### Funcionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

Duration and frequency of use:

300 d/y

Environmental factors, which are not influenced by risk management:

Fluidity of surface water absorption: 18000 m<sup>3</sup>/d  
 Local fresh water dilution factor 10

Local seawater dilution factor 100

Other relevant terms of use:

Quantities used: max. 8600t/y

Other data:

In the industrial use of the substance it is assumed that an essential part of the substance reacts/is oxidized during processing. A minimum ratio of 94% (receiving stream: freshwater) and 88% (receiving stream: seawater) is indicated in the ES, if on-site or municipal wastewater treatment is available. In case of on-site and municipal treatment it will not be necessary to consider oxidation during industrial use. A removal of 99% is considered as relevant for the treatment of compound sulfite/dithionite.

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

worst-case assumption: CKD4

Predicted environmental concentration, local (mg sulfite/L): PEC water (fresh water): 2.52

PEC water (sea water): 0.57

PEC purification station (fresh water): 25.2 PEC

purification station (sea water): 57.06

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

water (fresh water): 0.9

water (sea water): 0.2

purification station (fresh water): 0.4 purification

station (sea water): 0.9

### Risk management measures

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Ensure periodic inspection, cleaning and maintenance of machines and facilities. Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly.

Extinguish the dust with a jet of water.

Allow activities to be carried out only by professional or authorized personnel.

Offer special training for drivers to minimize exposure.

### relative considerations to elimination

Conditions and measures in relation to municipal treatment plants:

Municipal STP and/or on-site wastewater treatment plant: 99% efficiency

Conditions and measures for external waste disposal treatment:

Respecting local and national legal provisions, evacuate as hazardous waste.

Conditions and measures linked to the external recovery of waste:

none

---

### Guidance for downstream users to assess whether they work within the limits set by the ES

Exposure estimate, worker: MEASE Exposure estimate,

Ecological information: EUSES

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS**
**Exposure Scenario 7:  
 Commercial use of the substance or of mixtures containing said  
 substance (form/state: solid, powder - medium dusty)**
**List of use descriptors**

Sectors of use [SU]: SU22: Professional uses  
 Product Category: PC1: Adhesives, sealants  
 PC2: Adsorbents  
 PC7: Basic metals and alloys  
 PC9a: Coatings and paints, solvents, strippers PC9b: Fillers, putties, plaster, modeling clay PC12: Fertilizers  
 PC14: Metallic surface treatment products PC15: Non-metallic surface treatment products PC17: Hydraulic fluids  
 PC18: Inks and toners  
 PC20: Technological aids such as pH regulators, flocculating agents, precipitants and neutralizers  
 PC23: Products for tanning  
 PC24: Lubricants, greases and release agents PC25: Liquids for metallurgy  
 PC26: Inks for paper and cardboard, finishing and impregnating products: included bleaches and other technological aids  
 PC30: Photochemical substances  
 PC31: Polymeric preparations and components  
 PC34: Dyes for fabrics and finishing and impregnation products PC35: Washing and cleaning products  
 PC37: Chemicals for water treatment PC38: Solder and flux products PC40: Extraction solvents

**App**

Contributing scenarios:

1	Use in closed and continuous processes with occasional controlled exposure (worker)	Page 170
t	Use in closed batch processes (synthesis or formulation) (worker)	Page 171
w	Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where exposure may occur (worker)	Page 172
o	3 Mixed in batch processes for the formulation of preparations and items (multiple phases and/or significant contact) (worker)	Page 173
3	4 Calendering operations (worker)	Page 174
4	Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from	Page 175
5	to towards ships or large containers in non-specialized facilities	
6	(worker)	
6	Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or to ships or large containers in specialized facilities (worker)	Page 176
7		

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

Contributing scenarios:

8	Transfer of substances or preparations in small containers(specialized filling lines, including weighing) (worker)	Page 177
9	Application by roller or brush (worker)	Page 178
10	Non-industrial spraying (worker)	Page 179
eleven	Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring (worker) Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression,extrusion, pelletizing (worker)	Page 180
12		Page 181
13	Use as a laboratory reagent (worker)	Page 182
14	Use of materials as fuels, limited foreseeable exposure to products that have not undergone combustion (worker)	Page 183
fift	Lubrication under conditions of high energy and in partially open processes (worker)	Page 184
ee		
n	Grease application under high energy conditions (worker) Manual mixtures with direct exposure and only protected by personal protective clothing (worker)	Page 185
16		Page 186
17	Potentially closed transformation operations with metalsor minerals at high temperatures, industrial sites (worker)	Page 187
18	Open processes and transfer operations with minerals ormetals at elevated temperatures (worker)	Page 188
19	High-energy (mechanical) treatment of substances that arebound in materials and/or articles (worker)	Page 189
tw	Other hot operations with metals (worker) Handling of inorganic solid substances at room temperature (worker)	Page 190
ent		Page 191
y	Commercial use of the substance or of mixtures containing said substance (form/state: solid, powder - medium dusty) (environment)	Page 193
tw		
ent		
y-		
on		
e		
22		
23		

Contributing Exposure Scenario 1

### **Use in closed and continuous processes with occasional controlled exposure (worker)**

#### **List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC2: Use in closed and continuous processes with occasional controlled exposure

#### **Funcionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: medium

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

Other data:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)  
at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.



# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 1 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.1

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

system closed

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 2

### Use in closed batch processes (synthesis or formulation) (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC3: Use in closed batch processes (synthesis or formulation)

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: medium

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 1 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.1

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

system closed

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 3

**Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where exposure may occur (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC4: Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where exposure may occur

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: medium

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5



**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 4

**Mixing in batch processes for the formulation of preparations and articles (multiple phases and/or significant contact) (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC5: Mixing in batch processes

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: medium

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5

### ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

#### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 5

#### Calendering operations (worker)

##### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC6: Calendering operations

##### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: medium

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

##### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 6

**Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or to ships or large containers in non-specialized facilities (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC8a: Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or to ships or large containers in non-specialized facilities

**Funcionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: medium

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 7

**Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or to ships or large containers in specialized facilities (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC8b: Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or to ships or large containers in specialized facilities

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: medium

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 8

**Transfer of substances or preparations in small containers (specialized filling lines, including weighing) (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC9: Transfer of substances or mixtures to small containers (lines of specialized filling, including weighing)

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: medium

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 9

### Application by roller or brush (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC10: Application by roller or brush

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: medium

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 10

### Non-industrial spraying (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC11: Non-industrial spraying

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: medium

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5

### ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

#### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: P1 particle filter in accordance with EN 143. APF=4

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves in accordance with EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 11

#### Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring (worker)

##### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring

##### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: medium

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

##### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5



**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 12

**Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelletizing (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC14: Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelletizing

**Funcionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: medium

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5

### ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

#### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 13

#### Use as a laboratory reagent (worker)

##### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC15: Use as a laboratory reagent

##### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: medium

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

##### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

by inhalation: 0.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.05

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

Contributing Exposure Scenario 14

### Use of materials as fuels, limited foreseeable exposure to products that have not undergone combustion (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC16: Use of materials as fuels, limited foreseeable exposure to products that have not undergone combustion

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: medium

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: P1 particle filter in accordance with EN 143. APF=4

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves in accordance with EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 15

**Lubrication under high energy conditions and in partially open processes (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC17: Lubrication under high energy conditions and in partially open processes

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: medium

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5

### ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

#### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: P2 particle filter in accordance with standard EN 143. APF=10

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves in accordance with standard EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 16

#### Grease application under high energy conditions (worker)

##### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC18: Application of fats in high energy conditions

##### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: medium

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

##### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: P2 particle filter in accordance with standard EN 143. APF=10

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves in accordance with standard EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

Contributing Exposure Scenario 17

### Manual mixtures with direct exposure and only protected by personal protective clothing (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC19: Manual mixing with close contact and use only of personal protection equipment

#### Funcionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: medium

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not applicable

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 18

**Potentially closed transformation operations with metals or minerals at high temperatures, industrial sites (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC22: Manufacture and transformation of minerals and/or metals at very high temperatures

**Funcionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder, molten  
exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

by inhalation: 2.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.25

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: P1 particle filter in accordance with EN 143. APF=4

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves in accordance with EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 19

**Open processes and transfer operations with minerals or metals at elevated temperatures (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC23: Open processes and transfer operations with minerals or metals to high temperatures

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder, molten  
exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5



**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 20

**High energy (mechanical) treatment of substances that are bound in materials and/or articles (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC24: High-energy (mechanical) handling of substances contained in materials and/or articles

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.55

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 21

### Other hot operations with metals (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC25: Other hot metal operations

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder, molten  
exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 4 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.4

### ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

#### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 22

#### Handling of inorganic solid substances at room temperature (worker)

##### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC26: Handling of inorganic solid substances at room temperature

##### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: medium

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

##### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 8 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.8

### ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

#### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

Contributing Exposure Scenario 23

### Commercial use of the substance or of mixtures containing said substance (form/state: solid, powder - medium dusty) (environment)

#### List of use descriptors

Environmental Release Categories [ERC]:

- ERC1: Manufacture of substances
- ERC2: Formulation in mixture
- ERC3: Formulation in materials
- ERC4: Use of non-reactive processing aids at industrial sites (not a part of articles)
- ERC5: Use in industrial site resulting in inclusion in an article
- ERC6a: Use of intermediates
- ERC6b: Use of reactive processing aids at industrial sites (not a part of articles)
- ERC6c: Use of monomers in site polymerization processes industrial (not part of articles)
- ERC6d: Use of reactive process regulators in polymerization processes in industrial sites (not part of articles)
- ERC7: Industrial use of substances in closed systems
- ERC8a: Extensive internal dispersive use of processing aids in open systems
- ERC8b: Extensive internal dispersive use of reactive substances in open systems
- ERC8c: Extensive internal dispersive use leading to incorporation into a matrix
- ERC8d: Extensive external dispersive use of processing aids in open systems
- ERC8e: Extensive exterior dispersive use of reactive substances in open systems
- ERC8f: Extensive exterior dispersive use leading to incorporation into a matrix
- ERC9a: Extensive interior dispersive use of substances in closed systems
- ERC9b: Extensive exterior dispersive use of substances in closed systems
- ERC10a: Extensive outdoor dispersive use of low-emission long-life articles and materials

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

Duration and frequency of use:

300 d/y

Environmental factors, which are not influenced by risk management:

Fluidity of surface water absorption: 18000 m<sup>3</sup>/d  
 Local fresh water dilution factor 10

Local seawater dilution factor 100

Other relevant terms of use:

Quantities used: max. 8600t/y

Other data:

In the industrial use of the substance it is assumed that an essential part of the substance reacts/is oxidized during processing. A minimum ratio of 94% (receiving stream: freshwater) and 88% (receiving stream: seawater) is indicated in the ES, if on-site or municipal wastewater treatment is available. In case of on-site and municipal treatment it will not be necessary to consider oxidation during industrial use. A removal of 99% is considered as relevant for the treatment of compound sulfite/dithionite.

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

worst-case assumption: CKD4

Predicted environmental concentration, local (mg sulfite/L): PEC water (fresh water): 2.52

PEC water (sea water): 0.57

PEC purification station (fresh water): 25.2 PEC

purification station (sea water): 57.06

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

water (fresh water): 0.9

water (sea water): 0.2

purification station (fresh water): 0.4 purification

station (sea water): 0.9

### Risk management measures

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Ensure periodic inspection, cleaning and maintenance of machines and facilities. Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly.

Extinguish the dust with a jet of water.

Allow activities to be carried out only by professional or authorized personnel.

Offer special training for drivers to minimize exposure.

### relative considerations to elimination

Conditions and measures in relation to municipal treatment plants:

Municipal STP and/or on-site wastewater treatment plant: 99% efficiency

Conditions and measures for external waste disposal treatment:

Respecting local and national legal provisions, evacuate as hazardous waste.

Conditions and measures linked to the external recovery of waste:

none

---

### Guidance for downstream users to assess whether they work within the limits set by the ES

Exposure estimate, worker: MEASE Exposure estimate,

Ecological information: EUSES

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

**Exposure scenario 8:  
 Commercial use of the substance or of mixtures containing said  
 substance (form/state: solid, powder - high dusty)**
**List of use descriptors**

Sectors of use [SU]: SU22: Professional uses  
 Product Category: PC1: Adhesives, sealants  
 PC2: Adsorbents  
 PC7: Basic metals and alloys  
 PC9a: Coatings and paints, solvents, strippers PC9b: Fillers, putties, plaster, modeling clay PC12: Fertilizers  
 PC14: Metallic surface treatment products PC15: Non-metallic surface treatment products PC17: Hydraulic fluids  
 PC18: Inks and toners  
 PC20: Technological aids such as pH regulators, flocculating agents, precipitants and neutralizers  
 PC23: Products for tanning  
 PC24: Lubricants, greases and release agents PC25: Liquids for metallurgy  
 PC26: Inks for paper and cardboard, finishing and impregnating products: included bleaches and other technological aids  
 PC30: Photochemical substances  
 PC31: Polymeric preparations and components  
 PC34: Dyes for fabrics and finishing and impregnation products PC35: Washing and cleaning products  
 PC37: Chemicals for water treatment PC38: Solder and flux products PC40: Extraction solvents

**App**

Contributing scenarios:

1	Use in closed and continuous processes with occasional controlled exposure (worker)	Page 196
t	Use in closed batch processes (synthesis or formulation) (worker)	Page 197
w	Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where exposure may occur (worker)	Page 198
o	3 Mixed in batch processes for the formulation of preparations and items (multiple phases and/or significant contact) (worker)	Page 199
3	4 Calendering operations (worker)	page 200
4	5 Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or towards ships or large containers in non-specialized facilities (worker)	Page 201
5	6 Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or to ships or large containers in specialized facilities (worker)	Page 202
6	7	

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

Contributing scenarios:

8	Transfer of substances or preparations in small containers(specialized filling lines, including weighing) (worker)	Page 203
9	Application by roller or brush (worker)	Page 204
10	Non-industrial spraying (worker)	Page 205
eleven	Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring (worker) Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression,extrusion, pelletizing (worker)	Page 206
12		Page 207
13	Use as a laboratory reagent (worker)	Page 208
14	Use of materials as fuels, limited foreseeable exposure to products that have not undergone combustion (worker)	Page 209
fift	Lubrication under conditions of high energy and in partially open processes (worker)	Page 210
ee		
n	Grease application under high energy conditions (worker) Manual mixtures with direct exposure and only protected by personal protective clothing (worker)	Page 211
16		Page 212
17	Potentially closed transformation operations with metalsor minerals at high temperatures, industrial sites (worker)	Page 213
18	Open processes and transfer operations with minerals ormetals at elevated temperatures (worker)	Page 214
19	High-energy (mechanical) treatment of substances that arebound in materials and/or articles (worker)	Page 215
tw	Other hot operations with metals (worker) Handling of inorganic solid substances at room temperature (worker)	Page 216
ent	Commercial use of the substance or of mixtures containing said substance (form/state: solid, powder - high dusty) (environment)	Page 217
y		Page 219
tw		
ent		
y-		
on		
e		
22		
23		

Contributing Exposure Scenario 1

### **Use in closed and continuous processes with occasional controlled exposure (worker)**

#### **List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC2: Use in closed and continuous processes with occasional controlled exposure

#### **Funcionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:



**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS**

Other data:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)  
at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.



# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

system closed

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 2

### Use in closed batch processes (synthesis or formulation) (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC3: Use in closed batch processes (synthesis or formulation)

#### Funcionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

system closed

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 3

**Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where exposure may occur (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC4: Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where exposure may occur

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: P2 particle filter in accordance with standard EN 143. APF=10

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves in accordance with standard EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 4

**Mixing in batch processes for the formulation of preparations and articles (multiple phases and/or significant contact) (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC5: Mixing in batch processes

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: P2 particle filter in accordance with standard EN 143. APF=10

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves in accordance with standard EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

Contributing Exposure Scenario 5

### Calendering operations (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC6: Calendering operations

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5

### ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

#### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: P2 particle filter in accordance with standard EN 143. APF=10

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves in accordance with standard EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 6

#### **Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or to ships or large containers in non-specialized facilities (worker)**

##### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC8a: Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or to ships or large containers in non-specialized facilities

##### Funcionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder  
exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

##### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: P2 particle filter in accordance with standard EN 143. APF=10

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves in accordance with standard EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 7

**Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or to ships or large containers in specialized facilities (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC8b: Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or to ships or large containers in specialized facilities

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder  
exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: P2 particle filter in accordance with standard EN 143. APF=10

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves in accordance with standard EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

Contributing Exposure Scenario 8

### Transfer of substances or preparations in small containers (specialized filling lines, including weighing) (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC9: Transfer of substances or mixtures to small containers (lines of specialized filling, including weighing)

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder  
exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5



**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: P1 particle filter in accordance with EN 143. APF=4

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves in accordance with EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 9

**Application by roller or brush (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC10: Application by roller or brush

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

by inhalation: 2.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.25

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: P1 particle filter in accordance with EN 143. APF=4

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves in accordance with EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 10

**Non-industrial spraying (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC11: Non-industrial spraying

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

<60 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 4 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.4

### ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

#### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: P2 particle filter in accordance with standard EN 143. APF=10

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves in accordance with standard EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 11

#### Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring (worker)

##### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC13: Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring

##### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

##### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 12

**Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelletizing (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC14: Production of preparations or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion, pelletizing

**Funcionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: P2 particle filter in accordance with standard EN 143. APF=10

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves in accordance with standard EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 13

**Use as a laboratory reagent (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC15: Use as a laboratory reagent

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 14

**Use of materials as fuels, limited foreseeable exposure to products that have not undergone combustion (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC16: Use of materials as fuels, limited foreseeable exposure to products that have not undergone combustion

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: P2 particle filter in accordance with standard EN 143. APF=10

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves in accordance with standard EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 15

### Lubrication under high energy conditions and in partially open processes (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC17: Lubrication under high energy conditions and in partially open processes

#### Funcionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

<60 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 4 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.4

### ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

#### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: P2 particle filter in accordance with standard EN 143. APF=10

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves in accordance with standard EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 16

#### Grease application under high energy conditions (worker)

##### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC18: Application of fats in high energy conditions

##### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

<60 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

##### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 4 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.4



# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: P2 particle filter in accordance with standard EN 143. APF=10

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves in accordance with standard EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 17

### Manual mixtures with direct exposure and only protected by personal protective clothing (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC19: Manual mixing with close contact and use only of personal protection equipment

#### Funcionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder  
exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5

### ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

#### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not applicable

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: P2 particle filter in accordance with standard EN 143. APF=10

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves in accordance with standard EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 18

#### Potentially closed transformation operations with metals or minerals at high temperatures, industrial sites (worker)

##### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC22: Manufacture and transformation of minerals and/or metals at very high temperatures

##### Funcionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder, molten  
exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

##### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

by inhalation: 2.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.25

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: P1 particle filter in accordance with EN 143. APF=4

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves in accordance with EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 19

**Open processes and transfer operations with minerals or metals at elevated temperatures (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC23: Open processes and transfer operations with minerals or metals to high temperatures

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder, molten  
exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 20

**High energy (mechanical) treatment of substances that are bound in materials and/or articles (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC24: High-energy (mechanical) handling of substances contained in materials and/or articles

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.55

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 21

### Other hot operations with metals (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC25: Other hot metal operations

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder, molten  
exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 4 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.4

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 22

**Handling of inorganic solid substances at room temperature (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC26: Handling of inorganic solid substances at room temperature

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5

### ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

#### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: P1 particle filter in accordance with EN 143. APF=4

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves in accordance with EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

Contributing Exposure Scenario 23

### Commercial use of the substance or of mixtures containing said substance (form/state: solid, powder - high dusty) (environment)

#### List of use descriptors

Environmental Release Categories [ERC]:

- ERC1: Manufacture of substances
- ERC2: Formulation in mixture
- ERC3: Formulation in materials
- ERC4: Use of non-reactive processing aids at industrial sites (not a part of articles)
- ERC5: Use in industrial site resulting in inclusion in an article
- ERC6a: Use of intermediates
- ERC6b: Use of reactive processing aids at industrial sites (not a part of articles)
- ERC6c: Use of monomers in site polymerization processes industrial (not part of articles)
- ERC6d: Use of reactive process regulators in polymerization processes in industrial sites (not part of articles)
- ERC7: Industrial use of substances in closed systems
- ERC8a: Extensive internal dispersive use of processing aids in open systems
- ERC8b: Extensive internal dispersive use of reactive substances in open systems
- ERC8c: Extensive internal dispersive use leading to incorporation into a matrix
- ERC8d: Extensive external dispersive use of processing aids in open systems
- ERC8e: Extensive exterior dispersive use of reactive substances in open systems
- ERC8f: Extensive exterior dispersive use leading to incorporation into a matrix
- ERC9a: Extensive interior dispersive use of substances in closed systems
- ERC9b: Extensive exterior dispersive use of substances in closed systems
- ERC10a: Extensive outdoor dispersive use of low-emission long-life articles and materials

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

Duration and frequency of use:

300 d/y

Environmental factors, which are not influenced by risk management:

Fluidity of surface water absorption: 18000 m<sup>3</sup>/d  
 Local fresh water dilution factor 10

Local seawater dilution factor 100

Other relevant terms of use:

Quantities used: max. 8600t/y

Other data:

In the industrial use of the substance it is assumed that an essential part of the substance reacts/is oxidized during processing. A minimum ratio of 94% (receiving stream: freshwater) and 88% (receiving stream: seawater) is indicated in the ES, if on-site or municipal wastewater treatment is available. In case of on-site and municipal treatment it will not be necessary to consider oxidation during industrial use. A removal of 99% is considered as relevant for the treatment of compound sulfite/dithionite.



# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

worst-case assumption: CKD4

Predicted environmental concentration, local (mg sulfite/L): PEC water (fresh water): 2.52

PEC water (sea water): 0.57

PEC purification station (fresh water): 25.2 PEC

purification station (sea water): 57.06

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

water (fresh water): 0.9

water (sea water): 0.2

purification station (fresh water): 0.4 purification

station (sea water): 0.9

### Risk management measures

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Ensure periodic inspection, cleaning and maintenance of machines and facilities. Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly.

Extinguish the dust with a jet of water.

Allow activities to be carried out only by professional or authorized personnel.

Offer special training for drivers to minimize exposure.

### relative considerations to elimination

Conditions and measures in relation to municipal treatment plants:

Municipal STP and/or on-site wastewater treatment plant: 99% efficiency

Conditions and measures for external waste disposal treatment:

Respecting local and national legal provisions, evacuate as hazardous waste.

Conditions and measures linked to the external recovery of waste:

none

---

### Guidance for downstream users to assess whether they work within the limits set by the ES

Exposure estimate, worker: MEASE Exposure estimate,

Ecological information: EUSES

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS**
**Exposure scenario 9:  
 Consumer Use: Photochemical Substances**
**List of use descriptors**

Sectors of use [SU]: SU21: Uses by consumers  
 Product Category: PC30: Photochemical substances

**App**

Contributing scenarios:

1	Photography and photocopying articles: For decanting, mixing -Concentrate, liquid (Consumer)	Page 221
2	Photography and Photocopying Supplies: For Transfer, Mixing - Powder (Consumer)	Page 222
3	Photography and photocopying articles: Development of a closed system. (Consumer)	Page 222
4	Photography and Photocopying Supplies - Tray Processing (Consumer)	Page 223
5	Consumer use: Photochemicals (environment)	Page 224

Contributing Exposure Scenario 1

**Photography and photocopying supplies: For transferring, mixing - Concentrate, liquid (Consumer)**
**Funcionament condition**

Product characteristics:

liquid

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

10-20%

Pack size: 0.2 mL - 5 L

Duration and frequency of use:

an oral ingestion is not expected.

Dermal exposure is not considered relevant. duration of use, per task: &lt;15 minutes

use per day: 1

Human factors, independent of risk management:

adult (60kg bw):

exposed skin parts: max. both hands (420-840 cm<sup>2</sup>)

Other relevant terms of use:

inside

volume: negligible ventilation:

negligible

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

Eyes: Liquid splash inhalation: not expected

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Conditions and measures for information and behavioral advice for consumers:

Avoid eye contact.

Keep container tightly closed. Keep out of reach of children. In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice.

Wash hands and face thoroughly after handling.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Airtight goggles in accordance with EN 166.

Contributing Exposure Scenario 2

### Photography and Photocopying Supplies: For Transfer, Mixing - Powder (Consumer)

#### Funcionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

10-20%

Duration and frequency of use:

an oral ingestion is not expected.

Dermal exposure is not considered relevant. duration of use, per task: <15 minutes

use per day: 1

Human factors, independent of risk management:

adult (60kg bw):

exposed skin parts: max. both hands as well as most of the arms, face (840 cm<sup>2</sup>)

Other relevant terms of use:

inside volume:

10 m<sup>3</sup>

ventilation: none

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

Eyes: powder

inhalation: 2.4-24 µg/m<sup>3</sup>

amount of each use: 12-120 µg/m<sup>3</sup>

### Risk management measures

Conditions and measures for information and behavioral advice for consumers:

Avoid eye contact.

Keep container tightly closed. Keep out of reach of children. In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice.

Wash hands and face thoroughly after handling.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Airtight goggles in accordance with EN 166.

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

Contributing Exposure Scenario 3

### Photography and photocopying articles: Development of a closed system. (Consumer)

#### Funcionament condition

Product characteristics:

liquid

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

relay, fixing material - ready-to-use solution: <=10%

Duration and frequency of use:

an oral ingestion is not expected.

Dermal exposure is not considered relevant. duration of use, per task: <15 minutes

use per day: 2 - 4

Human factors, independent of risk management:

adult (60 kg bw): parts of skin exposed: both hands (840 cm<sup>2</sup>)

Other relevant terms of use:

inside

volume: negligible ventilation:

negligible

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

Eyes: Liquid splash inhalation: not expected

#### Risk management measures

Conditions and measures for information and behavioral advice for consumers:

Avoid eye contact.

Keep container tightly closed. Keep out of reach of children. In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice.

Wash hands and face thoroughly after handling.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Airtight goggles in accordance with EN 166.

Contributing Exposure Scenario 4

### Photography and Photocopying Supplies - Tray Processing (Consumer)

#### Funcionament condition

Product characteristics:

liquid

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

relay, fixing material - ready-to-use solution: <=10%

Duration and frequency of use:

an oral ingestion is not expected.

Dermal exposure is not considered relevant. duration of use, for each task: 10 minutes

use per day: 2 - 4

Human factors, independent of risk management:

adult (60kg bw):

exposed skin parts: max. both hands (35.7-840 cm<sup>2</sup>)

Other relevant terms of use:

inside

volume: negligible ventilation:

negligible

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

Eyes: Liquid splash  
inhalation: not expected

### Risk management measures

Conditions and measures for information and behavioral advice for consumers:

Avoid eye contact.

Keep container tightly closed. Keep out of reach of children. In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice.

Wash hands and face thoroughly after handling.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Airtight goggles in accordance with EN 166.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 5

### Consumer use: Photochemicals (environment)

#### List of use descriptors

Environmental Release Categories [ERC]:

ERC8b: Extensive indoor dispersive use of reactive substances in open systems

#### Funcionament condition

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

liquid, concentrate: 10-20%

solid, dust: 10-20% (emission factor: 12-120µg/m<sup>3</sup>)

liquid (reliever, fixative material - ready-to-use solution): ≤10%

Packaging size:

liquid, concentrate: 0.2 mL - 5 L

solid, powder: 0.25-1 kg

Duration and frequency of use:

365 d/y

Environmental factors, which are not influenced by risk management:

Fluidity of surface water absorption: 18000 m<sup>3</sup>/d  
Local fresh water dilution factor 10

Local seawater dilution factor 100

Other relevant terms of use:

Quantities used: 7.12

t/y Suma, EU: 35,514 t/y

Suma, regional: 3,551.4 t/y

Sum, standard city: 1.78 t/y

Other data:

Expected release into water based on RMM measurements: 2%

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

Predicted environmental concentration, local (mg sulfite/L): PEC water (fresh water): 16.4

PEC water (sea water): 1.64C purification station (fresh water): 0.16 PEC purification station (sea water): 0.16

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

water (fresh water): 0.01

water (sea water): <0.01

purification station (fresh water): <0.01 purification

station (sea water): <0.01

### Risk management measures

Conditions and measures for information and behavioral advice for consumers:

Avoid eye contact.

Keep container tightly closed. Keep out of reach of children. In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice.

Wash hands and face thoroughly after handling.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Airtight goggles in accordance with EN 166.

### relative considerations to elimination

Conditions and measures in relation to municipal treatment plants:

debugging station: none

---

### Guidance for downstream users to assess whether they work within the limits set by the ES

Exposure estimation, Ecological information: EUSES

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Exposure Scenario 10: Industrial use: Furniture manufacturing

#### List of use descriptors

Sectors of use [SU]: SU3: Industrial uses  
 SU6a: Manufactures of wood and wood products  
 SU18: Furniture manufacturing

#### App

Contributing scenarios:

1	Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where exposure may occur (worker)	Page 226
t	Mixed in batch processes for the formulation of preparations and items	Page 227
w	(multiple phases and/or significant contact) (worker) Calendering	
o	operations (worker)	Page 228
	Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or	Page 229
3	to ships or large containers in specialized facilities (worker)	
4	Low-energy handling of contained substances in materials and/or articles (worker)	Page 230
	High-energy (mechanical) treatment of substances that are bound in	
5	materials and/or articles (worker)	Page 231
	Industrial use: Manufactures of wood and wood	
6	products (environment)	Page 232
7		

Contributing Exposure Scenario 1

#### Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where exposure may occur (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]: PROC4: Use in batch and other processes (synthesis) where exposure may occur

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder  
 exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.55

### ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

#### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: 78

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 2

#### Mixing in batch processes for the formulation of preparations and articles (multiple phases and/or significant contact) (worker)

##### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC5: Mixing in batch processes

##### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

##### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.55



# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: 78

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 3

### Calendering operations (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC6: Calendering operations

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid

exposure assessment: medium

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.5

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

Contributing Exposure Scenario 4

### Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or to ships or large containers in specialized facilities (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC8b: Transfer of substances or preparations (loading/unloading) from or to ships or large containers in specialized facilities

#### Funcionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.55

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: 78

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 5

### Handling with low energy level of substances contained in materials and/or articles (worker)

#### List of use descriptors

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC21: Handling with low energy level of substances contained in materials and/or items

#### Functionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid

exposure assessment: low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

#### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

by inhalation: 0.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.05

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 6

**High energy (mechanical) treatment of substances that are bound in materials and/or articles (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC24: High-energy (mechanical) handling of substances contained in materials and/or articles

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid

exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.55

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Risk management measures

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 7

### Industrial use: Manufactures of wood and wood products (environment)

#### List of use descriptors

Environmental Release Categories [ERC]:

ERC1: Manufacture of

substances ERC2: Formulation  
in mixture ERC3: Formulation in  
materials

ERC4: Use of non-reactive processing aids at industrial sites (not a part of articles)

ERC5: Use in industrial site resulting in inclusion in an article ERC6a: Use of  
intermediates

ERC6b: Use of reactive processing aids at industrial sites (not a part of articles)

ERC6c: Use of monomers in site polymerization processes industrial (not part of  
articles)

ERC6d: Use of reactive process regulators in polymerization processes in industrial sites (not  
part of articles)

ERC7: Industrial use of substances in closed systems

ERC8a: Extensive internal dispersive use of processing aids in open systems ERC8b:

Extensive internal dispersive use of reactive substances in open systems ERC8c:

Extensive internal dispersive use leading to incorporation into a matrix ERC8d:

Extensive external dispersive use of processing aids in open systems ERC8e:

Extensive exterior dispersive use of reactive substances in open systems ERC8f:

Extensive exterior dispersive use leading to incorporation into a matrix ERC9a:

Extensive interior dispersive use of substances in closed systems

ERC9b: Extensive exterior dispersive use of substances in closed systems

ERC10a: Extensive outdoor dispersive use of low-emission long-life articles and materials

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Funcionament condition

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

Duration and frequency of use:

300 d/y

Environmental factors, which are not influenced by risk management:

Fluidity of surface water absorption: 18000 m<sup>3</sup>/d  
Local fresh water dilution factor 10

Local seawater dilution factor 100

Other relevant terms of use:

Quantities used: max. 8600t/y

Other data:

In the industrial use of the substance it is assumed that an essential part of the substance reacts/is oxidized during processing. A minimum ratio of 94% (receiving stream: freshwater) and 88% (receiving stream: seawater) is indicated in the ES, if on-site or municipal wastewater treatment is available. In case of on-site and municipal treatment it will not be necessary to consider oxidation during industrial use. A removal of 99% is considered as relevant for the treatment of compound sulfite/dithionite.

### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

worst-case assumption: CKD4

Predicted environmental concentration, local (mg sulfite/L):  
PEC water (fresh water): 2.52

PEC water (sea water): 0.57

PEC purification station (fresh water): 25.2

PEC purification station (sea water): 57.06

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

water (fresh water): 0.9

water (sea water): 0.2

purification station (fresh water): 0.4

purification station (sea water): 0.9

### Risk management measures

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Ensure periodic inspection, cleaning and maintenance of machines and facilities. Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly.

Extinguish the dust with a jet of water.

Allow activities to be carried out only by professional or authorized personnel.

Offer special training for drivers to minimize exposure.

### relative considerations to elimination

Conditions and measures in relation to municipal treatment plants:

Municipal STP and/or on-site wastewater treatment plant: 99% efficiency

Conditions and measures for external waste disposal treatment:

Respecting local and national legal provisions, evacuate as hazardous waste.

Conditions and measures linked to the external recovery of waste:

none

**Guidance for downstream users to assess whether they work within the limits set by the ES**

Exposure estimate, worker: MEASE Exposure estimate,  
Ecological information: EUSES



**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS**
**Exposure Scenario 11:  
 Professional use: Furniture manufacturing**
**List of use descriptors**

Sectors of use [SU]: SU22: Professional uses  
 SU6a: Manufactures of wood and wood products  
 SU18: Furniture manufacturing

**App**

Contributing scenarios:

1	Low-energy handling of contained substances in materials and/or articles (worker)	Page 235
two	High-energy (mechanical) treatment of substances that are bound in materials and/or articles (worker)	Page 236
3	Industrial use: Manufactures of wood and wood products (environment)	Page 237

Contributing Exposure Scenario 1

**Handling with low energy level of substances contained in materials and/or articles (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]: PROC21: Handling with low energy level of substances contained in materials and/or items

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid  
 exposure assessment: low

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH < 7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

by inhalation: 0.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.05



**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 2

**High energy (mechanical) treatment of substances that are bound in materials and/or articles (worker)****List of use descriptors**

Process categories [PROC]:

PROC24: High-energy (mechanical) handling of substances contained in materials and/or articles

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid

exposure assessment: high

Concentration of the substance in the mixture:

not restricted

Duration and frequency of use:

480 minutes

Human factors, independent of risk management:

Inspirable fraction: 10 m<sup>3</sup> per shift (8 hours)

Other data:

at pH<7: formation of sulfur dioxide. Avoid exceeding the WEL limit values.

**Exposure prediction**

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

inhalation: 5.5 mg/m<sup>3</sup>

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

inhalation: 0.55

**ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS****Risk management measures**

Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release:

Minimum local ventilation efficiency [%]: not necessary

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Avoid all contact with the skin, all ingestion, as well as the inhalation of aerosols. It is assumed that a good basic standard of occupational hygiene has been implemented.

Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly. Do not eat, drink or smoke during use. Wear suitable protective clothing. Before taking breaks and finishing work, wash your hands and face well, if necessary take a shower. Contaminated work clothing may not be removed from the workplace. Do not use pressurized air for cleaning purposes.

Conditions and measures in relation to personal protection, hygiene and health testing:

Respiratory protection: not necessary

Hand protection: Recommended: protective gloves according to EN 374

Eye protection: Tightly sealed goggles in accordance with EN 166. Use a suitable face protection screen.

Body Protection: Wear suitable protective clothing.

---

Contributing Exposure Scenario 3

**Industrial use: Manufactures of wood and wood products (environment)****List of use descriptors**

Environmental Release Categories [ERC]:

ERC11a: Extensive use of low-emitting articles (interior)

ERC11b: Extensive indoor dispersive use of long-lived articles and materials with high or intentional emissions (including transformation by abrasive means)

**Functionament condition**

Product characteristics:

solid, powder

Duration and frequency of use:

300 d/y

Environmental factors, which are not influenced by risk management:

Fluidity of surface water absorption: 18000 m<sup>3</sup>/d  
Local fresh water dilution factor 10

Local seawater dilution factor 100

Other relevant terms of use:

Quantities used: max. 8600t/y

Other data:

In the industrial use of the substance it is assumed that an essential part of the substance reacts/is oxidized during processing. A minimum ratio of 94% (receiving stream: freshwater) and 88% (receiving stream: seawater) is indicated in the ES, if on-site or municipal wastewater treatment is available. In case of on-site and municipal treatment it will not be necessary to consider oxidation during industrial use.

A removal of 99% is considered as relevant for the treatment of compound sulfite/dithionite.

# SAFETY DATA SHEET

Sodium metabisulphite

## ANNEX: EXPOSURE SCENARIOS

### Exposure prediction

Exposure estimation and reference to its source:

worst-case assumption: CKD4

Predicted environmental concentration, local (mg sulfite/L): PEC water (fresh water): 2.52

PEC water (sea water): 0.57

PEC purification station (fresh water): 25.2 PEC

purification station (sea water): 57.06

Risk Characterization Ratio (RCR):

water (fresh water): 0.9

water (sea water): 0.2

purification station (fresh water): 0.4 purification

station (sea water): 0.9

### Risk management measures

Operating conditions and risk management measures:

Ensure periodic inspection, cleaning and maintenance of machines and facilities. Clean appliances regularly. Clean the workplace regularly.

Extinguish the dust with a jet of water.

Allow activities to be carried out only by professional or authorized personnel.

Offer special training for drivers to minimize exposure.

### relative considerations to elimination

Conditions and measures in relation to municipal treatment plants:

Municipal STP and/or on-site wastewater treatment plant: 99% efficiency

Conditions and measures for external waste disposal treatment:

Respecting local and national legal provisions, evacuate as hazardous waste.

Conditions and measures linked to the external recovery of waste:

none

---

### Guidance for downstream users to assess whether they work within the limits set by the ES

Exposure estimate, worker: MEASE Exposure estimate,

Ecological information: EUSES